DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DMS)
COMPLEX DATA TYPES STUDY

Prepared for
NASA/JSC Data Management Systems
for Space Station Freedom (SSF)

Prepared by Co-Principal Investigators:

T. F. Leibfried Jr.  Swami Natarajan
Sadegh Davari  Wei Zhao
University of Houston-Clear Lake  Texas A&M University

Research Associates:

Libin Wu  Gary Smith
University of Houston-Clear Lake  Texas A&M University

April 1992

Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems
University of Houston-Clear Lake
The University of Houston-Clear Lake established the Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems (RICIS) in 1986 to encourage the NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) and local industry to actively support research in the computing and information sciences. As part of this endeavor, UHCL proposed a partnership with JSC to jointly define and manage an integrated program of research in advanced data processing technology needed for JSC's main missions, including administrative, engineering and science responsibilities. JSC agreed and entered into a continuing cooperative agreement with UHCL beginning in May 1986, to jointly plan and execute such research through RICIS. Additionally, under Cooperative Agreement NCC 9-16, computing and educational facilities are shared by the two institutions to conduct the research.

The UHCL/RICIS mission is to conduct, coordinate, and disseminate research and professional level education in computing and information systems to serve the needs of the government, industry, community and academia. RICIS combines resources of UHCL and its gateway affiliates to research and develop materials, prototypes and publications on topics of mutual interest to its sponsors and researchers. Within UHCL, the mission is being implemented through interdisciplinary involvement of faculty and students from each of the four schools: Business and Public Administration, Education, Human Sciences and Humanities, and Natural and Applied Sciences. RICIS also collaborates with industry in a companion program. This program is focused on serving the research and advanced development needs of industry.

Moreover, UHCL established relationships with other universities and research organizations, having common research interests, to provide additional sources of expertise to conduct needed research. For example, UHCL has entered into a special partnership with Texas A&M University to help oversee RICIS research and education programs, while other research organizations are involved via the "gateway" concept.

A major role of RICIS then is to find the best match of sponsors, researchers and research objectives to advance knowledge in the computing and information sciences. RICIS, working jointly with its sponsors, advises on research needs, recommends principals for conducting the research, provides technical and administrative support to coordinate the research and integrates technical results into the goals of UHCL, NASA/JSC and industry.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DMS)
COMPLEX DATA TYPES STUDY

Prepared for
NASA/JSC Data Management Systems
for Space Station Freedom (SSF)
Preface

This research was conducted under the auspices of the Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems. Co-Principal Investigators for this activity were T.F. Leibfried, Jr. and Sadegh Davari of the University of Houston-Clear Lake and Swami Natarajan and Wei Zhao of Texas A&M University. They were aided by research assistants Libin Wu from UHCL and Gary Smith of TAMU. Colin Atkinson of UHCL helped formulate and structure the technical diagrams and their contents.

Funding was provided by RICIS Research Support through Cooperative Agreement NCC 9-16 between NASA Johnson Space Center and the University of Houston-Clear Lake. The equipment and software used was purchased under a grant from the Performance and Integration Branch of the Communications and Tracking Division at NASA/JSC. Some of the compiler and operating system software was supplied by the Alsys Corporation and the Lynx Corporation.

We would also like to acknowledge the assistance of Mr. Ken Westerfeld, the DMS Systems Software Section Head, Mr. William Dwyer, the DMS Software Development Manager and Ms. Diana Barber, the STSV Software Specialist, all from the same NASA/JSC Flight Systems Division, for their helpful comments and documentary information. In addition, the helpful suggestions of Dr. Robert Brown of Draper Laboratories are acknowledged.

The views and conclusions contained in this report are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as representative of the official policies, either express or implied, of UHCL, RICIS, NASA or the United States Government.
# Table of Contents

Summary and Executive Overview .................................................. 1

Introduction ................................................................................. 1

Summary of Investigations and Results ......................................... 2

Preprocessor Study ...................................................................... 2

RODB STSV Performance Analysis Study ....................................... 2

Summary of Conclusions .............................................................. 5

Final Report of Data Management systems Complex Data Types Study

Introduction ................................................................................. 6

RODB User Interface (Preprocessor Description) ......................... 8

Part I: The Current Interface ....................................................... 9

Part II: Issues .............................................................................. 11

Potential Problems with the User Interface ................................. 11

Part III: Solutions ...................................................................... 13

Part IV: Comparison of Design 1 and Design 2 ......................... 15

Performance Analysis ............................................................... 16

1. IPC Message Queue Performance ......................................... 16

2. Shared Memory Access Performance ..................................... 17

3. Test of Mutual Exclusion for the Reader-Writer Problem ........ 22

Summary of Observations and Suggestions ................................. 25

References ................................................................................. 26

Abbreviated Appendices .............................................................. 27
Summary and Executive Overview

Introduction

The Complex Data Types problem study, a voluntary RICIS study inaugurated with the advice of the Data Management Systems Branch of the NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) Flight Data Systems Division began during the summer of 1990. Of the important prioritized issues two categories were chosen for investigation. These were:

1. The issue of using a preprocessor on Ada code of Application Programs which would interface with the Run-Time Object Data Base Standard Services (RODB STSV); The intent was to catch and correct any mis-registration errors of the program coder between the user declared Objects, their types, their addresses and the corresponding RODB definitions;

2. RODB STSV Performance Issues and Identification of Problems with the planned methods for accessing Primitive Object Attributes. This included the investigation of an alternate storage scheme to the store-objects-by-attribute scheme in the current design of the RODB.

These two efforts were pursued in parallel the preprocessor effort produced a preliminary prototype in the summer of 1991. With respect to the RODB and STSV the study resulted in essentially three separate documents, an interpretation of the system requirements, an assessment of the preliminary design and a detailing of the components of a detailed design. These documents were produced and delivered in the Spring and Summer of 1991. The requirements document was produced in early April [10], the preliminary design document was produced in late April [9] and the detailed design document detailing the potential issues and problems was produced in July of 1991 [8]. The code for the preprocessor was delivered in August of 1991.
Summary of Investigations and Results

Preprocessor Study

The preprocessor was designed to perform a simplified Lexical analysis of an application’s Ada code. Specifically it was intended to review that portion of the code which interfaced to the Application Program Interface of the Standard Services. In particular the part of the application’s code which was of greatest interest was that which contained the definitions of the so-called object-attribute arrays and the corresponding attribute address arrays. The preprocessor was structured to receive Ada code which had successfully compiled and so was free of syntactical errors. The output of the preprocessor is modified application code (i.e. additional object and attribute definitions). This code, when again subjected to the Ada compiler reveals some of the semantic errors in the original code.

Preprocessor Study Results

The fundamental results of the experiments ran indicated what was suspected almost from the beginning. The preprocessor could easily detect when there was a mis-registration of two attribute elements which were of different primitive types. It could not detect when there was a mis-registration between two attributes of the same primitive type. The preliminary conclusion is that with the present design, in order to insure software that is essentially free of semantic errors, it will be necessary to severely restrict the range of names that an application programmer may use in writing code.

RODB STSV Performance Analysis Study

The study began with an intensive review of the RODB and STSV documents. The two most important of which were the Detailed Design Document and the STSV Interface Requirements Document (IRD). In the IRD specifically the Application Program Interface Definition (APID) was of greatest interest. Both of these documents were IBM Documents which had been submitted to the prime contractor McDonnell-Douglas.

As mentioned in the introduction there were three intermediate reports generated, viz. Prototype Requirements, Prototype Preliminary Design and Detailed Design documents. From these it was determined that there were two principal areas where performance bottlenecks or problem areas might appear. All of these areas may be classified under the broad general heading of Inter-Process
Communication (IPC). In fact all three forms of IPC as classified by the UNIX operating system are involved. Specifically so-called IPC Message Queues, Semaphores and Shared memory.

The two areas of concern are the communications between the Application (API) and the Application Interface Service (AIS) and the accessing, (i.e. reading and writing to), the RODB Component itself. The AIP-AIS communication path consists of two sets of message queues; one is the application request IPC Message Queue, the other being the response IPC Message Queues. The RODB Component “communications” consists of shared memory with “guarding” semaphores.

There were other areas of concern such as inter-task communication (ITC) but these are wholly within the Ada environment and were deemed to be areas where study could be postponed until funds were available.

The IPC Message Queues were originally planned for use between Application Programs and the RODB Executive system (REX) to open various types of reads and writes to the RODB Component as well as to confirm the validity of the handles during an actual read or write. The shared memory and the semaphores were and are to be used during the actual reading and writing of data.

The open operation for the RODB is a STSV function which by its nature must use an IPC of some sort and the chosen facility is that of IPC Message Queues. What essentially transpires is for the application to forward a request to the STSV to allow the reading or writing of a set of Object-Attribute pairs. After checking permissions etc. STSV constructs what is called a “handle”, which is a set of addresses of the appropriate shared memory segment where the pertinent attributes are stored. This information is then passed back through a response queue to the requesting application. If nothing causes this information to change the open operation need only be done once. Multiple reads may take place as long as the handle is not closed. The handle is a structure maintained by REX to provide validity and access information to the RODB Component objects.

The read or write operation originally required an additional request through the IPC Message Queue mechanism to verify the validity of the handle(s). Once a favorable acknowledgment was received through a response message queue, the application was then free to access the appropriate shared memory addresses to read or write the actual variable data. At that point there was to be a relatively classic Readers-Writers problem in that multiple readers were to be permitted to access the same object attribute, but when readers were reading writers must wait. Further when a writer is writing readers must wait until the writer finishes. While the actual mechanism of the reader-writer was not detailed in the documents the aforementioned policy dictated at least one set of possible semaphores to solve the reader-writer problem for the RODB Component shared memory.

**Performance Tests Implementation and Results**

When the Lynx Operating System and the Alys Ada Compiler were received several test code segments were constructed and run. The platform used to approximate the Embedded Data Processor (EDP) to be used on the Flight Data Systems for the SSF was a PS/2 Model 80 with a 20 MHz clock rate.
The first Complex Data Types test run on this platform was the IPC Message Queue implementation of the Request/Response message queues. A simple message was sent between two C programs with an acknowledgment message sent in return. If this was necessary for each write and/or read, it was postulated that for post "Scrub," with only two application EDP's on the SSF and an estimated 10,000 sensors, that 5000 writes might be required for each EDP each cycle. The original intent was for the cycle time to be every second. When the test was run, it was found that 5000 IPC Message round trips could be accomplished in no less that approximately six (6) seconds. Thus it appeared that the use of IPC Message Queues for every read or write would not be feasible if the plan was even to come close to the original requirement. A similar result had been found on a Harris HCX-9, which is supposedly a much faster machine. This was duly reported to the NASA DMS personnel. It is interesting to note that IBM either suspected this fact or independently determined this since the latest design does not require IPC Message Queues for every read or write but only for the open and close operations. Instead of requiring validation of the handles for every read or write there is a RODB Component version number returned as part of the handle from the open call. A corresponding number is stored in the RODB Component itself so the validation check is done when the actual read or write is performed.

The other subsystem potential problem area investigated was the accessing of the RODB Shared Memory itself. Here both a Shared Memory component and IPC Semaphores were implemented. Again 5000 noncompeting reads or writes per cycle were postulated and simple begin and end times were recorded. In this case if 5000 reads or writes were performed a total number of between two (2) and three (3) seconds were required. In addition a suspected deficiency of the semaphore operation of the Lynx Version 2.0 for the 386 microprocessor was found. It was found that when the Readers-Writers problem was implemented the semaphore semop system call operation did not perform in a manner consistent with AT&T UNIX System V semaphores. In fact atomicity of an array-of-semaphore operations was not enforced so that in the Readers-Writers implementation a reader and a writer could be accessing the same RODB Component at the same time. When priority was raised to work around this problem, and the semop system call was repeated, the performance deteriorated to requiring over seven (7) seconds to perform 5000 reads or writes. When concurrent and competing read and write processes were tested, the time for two readers doing 2500 reads each and a writer writing 5000 time to the same attributes took a maximum of 19 seconds to complete. When the code for dynamically changing the priorities was removed and just the semaphore operations were left in tact that time dropped to seven (7) seconds. Then, however, mutual exclusion was not assured. It is interesting although probably moot to note that if 5000 unprotected concurrent reads and writes are performed, the elapsed time is about two (2) seconds. What seems indicated here is that semaphore operations may require some lower level coding to achieve desired or near-desired results.

Detailed results and test programs are included in the body and appendices of this report respectively.
Summary of Conclusions

It seems clear that research and advanced development investigations have the beneficial effect of identifying problem areas for even proposed production projects where the state of the art is being “pushed”. The problems identified are:

1. In the absence of an advanced Object Oriented interface the naming conventions for the application objects and attributes will have to be severely restricted.

2. The use of IPC mechanisms, though necessary for communication between different processes, adds cost to the processing time. It may be necessary to investigate modifying the low level code of the operating system to specialize the system calls for efficiency. In particular the dynamic changing of priorities and IPC Semaphore operations are costly.

3. There is another issue on the semaphores which must be addressed at some point. It appears that the system call semop does not fully meet the execution of a system call. This is serious since, with this deficiency, there is no guarantee that the semaphores guarding the shared memory will ensure -- in the implementation tested-- that several processes will not be in their critical sections at the same time.

One alternative to storing RODB data by attribute would be to store by object. While this concept is closer to what is normally done by many operating systems for user text and data. In this study trade-off studies were only superficially addressed and quantitative studies of these object concepts could not be done because of limited knowledge of data needs of the applications and limited resources. Similarly, other problem areas such as the problems of dynamic scheduling and dynamic upgrade as well as interoperability problems and the issue of designing more advanced object oriented interfaces, among other issues, remain unsolved.
Final Report of  
Data Management Systems  
Complex Data Types Study

Introduction

The Space Station Freedom (SSF) Data Management System (DMS) includes a distributed but centrally controlled data base and concomitant services. The Run-Time Object Data Base (RODB) and Standard Services (STSV) structure for the Space Station is intended to provide data acquisition and preliminary processing for all applications on the SSF.

The RODB provides a current-time data repository which is the medium through which the various applications communicate with each other and under Mission Control.

The RODB, for simplicity, only provides the capability of storing primitive data types such as integers, floats, enumeration and pointer types. The exception to this limitation is the capability of storing linear arrays of these primitive types. Records and matrices were considered complex types and as such were not admissible but had to be broken down into their component fields before entering them into the RODB. Since records could not be written or read as such from the RODB there were consistency and performance issues which deserved investigation; hence this study was inaugurated as a sample of relevance of academic research and development to "real-world" problems by the UHCL Research Institute for the Computing and Information Sciences (RICIS), with the cooperation of the UHCL and TAMU Computer Science Faculties.

Two salient areas seemed to be evident when the functional design was chosen to meet the basic design represented by "SOFTWARE PRELIMINARY DESIGN DOCUMENT (DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STANDARD SERVICES) "[1],.

The detailed design document entitled "SOFTWARE DETAILED DESIGN DOCUMENT (DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STANDARD SERVICES) "[2], contained the information which outlined essentially the current structure of the RODB and the STSV. These two broad areas of concern became evident when Dr. Swami Natarajan of TAMU studied the requirements and preliminary design for the DMS, RODB and STSV.

One of these problem areas was the interfaces between the applications and the DMS. The applications software units were, by nature, separate executable programs. Any communication between them and the DMS service processes would have to use the inter-process communication mechanisms of the underlying operating system. The DMS architecture supplies packages for the applica-
DMS STSV RODB
Flow Control
As described in DMS Det. Des.

Figure 1: RODB IPC/ITC Message Queue Flow

TFL/LW/CA Feb 92
tions to utilize. These packages are known as the Application Program Interface (API). They are Ada packages which the application programs can "with" and which supply the requisite communication mechanisms. Unfortunately the interface between an application processes and the DMS service processes circumvents the strong typing checks of any Ada compiler. This implies that some preprocessing might mitigate the potential inconsistency problem between the two subsystems (i.e. Application and DMS). The description of this interface is in McDonnell Douglas document No. MDC H4193 APPENDIX I entitled "INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT (SOFTWARE) APPENDIX I INTERFACE CONTROL DOCUMENT (ICD) DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (IBM)",[3].

The other area of concern could be summed up as the potentially deleterious effect of the complexity of inter-process communication upon the performance or throughput of the system. Both of these concerns are illustrated on Figure 1. "RODB IPC/ITC Message Queue Flow". The portion of the figure labeled API shows, as an example, three application processes which are linked to the DMS via the API packages. The rest of the figure illustrates the mechanisms for inter-process communication (IPC) and inter-task communication (ITC).

**RODB User Interface (Preprocessor Description)**

**Problem Statement**

Applications use the RODB to communicate with each other and also to obtain data from sensors and send data to effectors. The particular problem we addressed in this study was using Attribute I/O for the user interface for reading and writing data to and from the RODB. The potential of type errors in using that scheme and the use of a compile-time preprocessor to catch these errors was investigated.

**Outline of Preprocessor Discussion**

The purpose here is to examine the current proposed user interface to the RODB, identify any problems which may exist, suggest modifications which may overcome some of these problems, and evaluate the alternative approaches. The discussion in this section is divided into five parts. The first part presents the current interface. The second part identifies some problems with the interface. In part three, we list and discuss some of the approaches which may be used to overcome these problems. In the fourth part, we provide a comparative evaluation of these approaches. In part five, Appendix A, we outline the design of a preprocessor to address some of these problems.
Part I: The Current Interface

To read or write a record, applications must enumerate the individual fields involved - the interface has no concept of records. The programmer must construct two kinds of lists at compile-time. The first is an attribute list, which specifies the type of each of the fields which will be read (or written). Each entry in the attribute list consists of a pair of values, the first element of the pair being the type of the object whose fields are to be read, and the second element being the type of the particular field which is to be read. Thus a typical attribute list may be:

APTPOSITION_ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY_T :=
  ((AP_TELESCOPE, RIGHT_ASC),
   (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_DEGREES),
   (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_MINUTES),
   (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_SECONDS));

There is no restriction that all the entries in the list must be fields from the same type of object; indeed, an advantage of the interface is the flexibility it provides in reading and writing fields in different records with a single RODB invocation. The programmer must construct one of these attribute arrays for each different group of field types.

The attribute array is provided as a parameter in the call to open an RODB handle:

READ_OPEN (ATTRIBUTE_LIST => APTPOSITION_ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY,
  HANDLE       => APTPOSITION,
  HANDLE_ID    => APTHANDLE_ID,
  ERRORS_DETECTED => ERRORSDETECTED,
  ERRORS      => ERRORS);

This call initializes a set of internal RODB handles to access the desired combination of fields, and returns a pointer to this handle to the user.

For each set of data values to be read or written, the programmer must also construct another list consisting of the actual addresses where the data is located. Thus an address list for the above example might be:

APTPOSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
  (APTPOSITION_RECORD.RIGHT_ASCENSION'address,  
   APTPOSITION_RECORDDECLINATION.DEGREES'address,  
   APTPOSITION_RECORDDECLINATION.MINUTES'address,  
   APTPOSITION_RECORDDECLINATION.SECONDS'address);
Each element of this address array must match exactly in type the corresponding elements of the attribute array, so that values of the correct types will be placed in the corresponding locations.

The address array is provided as a parameter on the READ call:

```plaintext
ATTRIBUTE_READ (HANDLE_LIST => LIST OF (APT_POSITION),
                POSITIONS => APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY,
                ERRORS_DETECTED => ERRORS_DETECTED,
                ERRORS => ERRORS);
```

```plaintext
APT_POSITION_ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY_T :=
((AP_TELESCOPE, RIGHT_ASC),
 (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_DEGREES),
 (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_MINUTES),
 (AP_TELESCOPE, DEC_SECONDS));
```

There is no restriction that all the entries in the list must be fields from the same type of object; indeed, an advantage of the interface is the flexibility it provides in reading and writing fields in different records with a single RODB invocation. The programmer must construct one of these attribute arrays for each different group of field types.

The attribute array is provided as a parameter in the call to open an RODB handle:

```plaintext
READ_OPEN (ATTRIBUTE_LIST => APT_POSITION_ATTRIBUTE_ARRAY,
            HANDLE => APT_POSITION,
            HANDLE_ID => ATF_HANDLE_ID,
            ERRORS_DETECTED => ERRORS_DETECTED,
            ERRORS => ERRORS);
```

This call initializes a set of internal RODB handles to access the desired combination of fields, and returns a pointer to this handle to the user.

For each set of data values to be read or written, the programmer must also construct another list consisting of the actual addresses where the data is located. Thus an address list for the above example might be:

```plaintext
APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
(AP_POSITION_RECORD.RIGHT_ASCENSION'address,
 APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.DEGREES'address,
 APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.MINUTES'address,
 APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.SECONDS'address);
```
Each element of this address array must match exactly in type the corresponding elements of the attribute array, so that values of the correct types will be placed in the corresponding locations.

The address array is provided as a parameter on the READ call:

```
ATTRIBUTE_READ (HANDLE_LIST => LIST OF (APT_POSITION),
  POSITIONS => APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY,
  ERRORS_DETECTED => ERRORS_DETECTED,
  ERRORS => ERRORS);
```

The RODB code accesses its internal data using the handles, and transfers each data item into the corresponding address provided in the address array.

**Part II: Issues**

**Potential Problems with the User Interface**

1. **Type checking**

When applications read or write records to the RODB, the type checking features of Ada are bypassed. Since the address list specifies only physical addresses, any datatype may be placed in these addresses. The RODB does check the types read with the attribute list, but there is no way of checking whether the address provided is indeed the address of a variable of the appropriate type. Thus, there is a need to type check the addresses in the address list with the types specified in the attribute list. Otherwise, there may be errors which could go undetected at compile-time and possibly even during the testing phase. For example, a trivial error which could easily occur is that the programmer accidentally interchanges two of the addresses in the address list. This would not be detected until possibly system integration time, when the wrong values would be retrieved and the system would malfunction.

2. **Nested records**

The current interface has a tendency to "flatten out" records, in the sense that it only provides for a two level hierarchy. Each entry in the attribute list consists of two parts, an object type and a field type. In fact, it is possible that an object may itself contain several records, each with several fields etc. It is even possible that the same field name may appear twice within the object, as part of different records. Ideally, there should be a way to describe fields which are part of more complex record structures. This deficiency may impose restrictions on the schemes used by the system designers for designing data types and creating field names.
3. Long repetitive lists

It is very inconvenient for the programmer to construct long address and attribute lists. The programmers will have a fair amount of work typing in long elements. The records consist of fields of arbitrary elements. The programmer has to be very careful to type in the corresponding number of entries. Typing in long lists is inconvenient and error-prone.

For example,

APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
(APT_POSITION_RECORD.RIGHT_ASCENSION’address,
APT_POSITION_RECORDDECLINATION DEGREES’address,
APT_POSITION_RECORDDECLINATION MINUTES’address,
APT_POSITION_RECORDDECLINATION SECONDS’address);

Repetition of this form is very likely to occur, since very often programmers will want to read several fields from the same object. Some of these problems could be avoided if fields from the same record could be grouped together, in some form similar to the following:

APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
(APT_POSITION_RECORD, (RIGHT_ASCENSION’address,
DECLINATION DEGREES’address,
DECLINATION MINUTES’address,
DECLINATION SECONDS.address));

The problem is particularly acute if the programmer wishes to read the entire object, as might often happen. In this case, the programmer must individually specify each field of the object, when it would be much simpler to just specify that the entire object needs to be read.

4. Modifiability

This interface is very sensitive to the object structure, the RODB storage scheme and the entire current RODB model. Since the space station is expected to have a long lifetime, it is likely that object definitions will change substantially, and even the actual RODB internal structure and interface design may change. Any such changes would require widespread changes to applications, affecting code in several modules in each application.
For example,

APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
(APT_POSITION_RECORD.RIGHT_ASCENSION'address,
APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.DEGREES'address,
APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.MINUTES'address,
APT_POSITION_RECORD.DECLINATION.SECONDS'address);

where the common words are APT_POSITION_RECORD and address. Since each field is an address, the word address is redundant and could be eliminated. After factorization, a short list is produced:

APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
APT_POSITION_RECORD. (RIGHT_ASCENSION,
DECLINATION.DEGREES,
DECLINATION.MINUTES,
DECLINATION.SECONDS);

The repetitive nature of specifying information when writing several fields for the same record makes it inflexible and error-prone. If we need to access all the addresses in a record, it will easier to avoid the repetitive specification. Using the above example and assume that there are only 4 fields in APT_POSITION_RECORD. Suppose we want access all the fields, then it is be more convenient to perform this:

APT_POSITION_ADDRESS_ARRAY: constant STRDB.ADDRESS_ARRAY_T :=
APT_POSITION_RECORD.*

Write/Read

Using the same principle, it is convenient to write out or read an entire record. The programmer does not need to type out the long and repetitive lists to read/write out an entire record.

**Part III: Solutions**

The preprocessor should be able to translate the programmer's input into the form used in the existing scheme. It should be able to perform datatype checking in order to eliminate any errors. Most of all, it should be convenient for the programmer to use.
1. Design 1

The programmer inputs the attribute-list and the corresponding address list. The preprocessor allows the use of shorter lists and eliminate the repetitive specification of the lists. The preprocessor will proceed to convert the programmer's input into output that will be used by the present scheme.

During the conversion, datatype checking is performed to check that there is no errors. This will prevent errors from occurring at run-time.

An example:
Suppose that the programmer's input is:

P_attribute-list (R1.*, R2.*, R3.*)
P_address-list (I1, I2, I3)

Let's suppose that the format used in the present scheme:

attribute-list ((R1.F1), (R2.F21, R2.F22), (R3.F31, R3.F32, R3.F33))

(where the symbol "&" is taken to mean "the address of")

The preprocessor will need to convert the attribute-list(programmer's) into the correct format. In order to perform this, we follow 2 steps:

1. Convert P_attribute-list (R1.*, R2.*, R3.*) into
   (R1(F1), R2(F21, F22), R3(F31,F32,F33))

2. Convert the result of 1. into
   attribute-list ((R1.F1), (R2.F21,R2.F22), (R3.F31,R3.F32,R3.F33))

The preprocessor will proceed to convert the P_address-list into the correct format:


During this conversion, the datatype would be checked. When there is no error, the output of the preprocessor would be the input for the present scheme with datatype checking done.
Advantages

The programmer need not know about the more complex nature of the existing scheme due to the ease in communicating with the preprocessor. Hence, this scheme is more convenient and easier to use. Errors are less likely to happen and datatype checking is performed at compile-time. Hence, the safety of the system is ensured.

Functionality

This scheme is application specific and has no impact on the amount of space used. The performance of this scheme will only be affected at compile-time, but it will be the same at run-time.

2. Design 2. (Not requiring a special syntax for the interface)

This design avoids modifying the existing interface. It only does type checking of the elements of the address list with the corresponding elements of the attribute list.

Part IV: Comparison of Design 1 and Design 2.

Design 1 modifies the interface to avoid several of the problems identified. It keeps the programmer from having to deal with addresses etc. It solves the type checking problem by creating an interface where type errors cannot occur. However, it has the disadvantage that it requires the programmers to learn an interface different from the current one. It also requires a more complex preprocessor.

Decision

In order to illustrate the power of a preprocessor, we decided to use design 2. It avoided the necessity for modifying the previously designed interface, and it kept the preprocessor construction simple.

The documented source code of the preprocessor is shown in Appendix A.

Appendix A provides the preprocessor design for the RODB Read/Write Interface. It was developed as part of the work on the "Complex data types" problem. In Appendix A the assumptions/limitations of the preprocessor are presented, then we include the source code, an example input and an example output.
Performance Analysis

The RODB and STSV software subsystems consisted principally of Ada units running under the LYNX Operating System (DMS-OS) which is an UNIX-based Real-Time Operating System (RTOS). In brief, the mechanism of the data transfer between an application and DMS consists of two mechanisms of UNIX IPC. One is the IPC Message Queue and the other is IPC Shared Memory. Shared memory enlists another so-called IPC facility which are the UNIX IPC Semaphores as will be explained later. The IPC Message Queue facility of UNIX is shown diagrammatically in Figure 1 between the API and the Application Interface Program (AIP). The latter runs under the RODB Executive (REX). The other mechanism, the IPC Shared Memory (with semaphores), is where the objects are stored and can be accessed.

In the course of study by Dr.'s Leibfried, Zhao, Davari and Natarajan as well as by Research Assistant Libin Wu, it became apparent that the performance of the aforementioned facilities of IPC Message Queues and Shared Memory could present the most serious "bottlenecks" with the Embedded Data Processor (EDP).

1. IPC Message Queue Performance

IPC Message Queues are to be used by the DMS for the opening and closing of handles for read and write operations. They were originally also to be used to verify the validity of the "handle" information possessed by the DMS when an application wished to read or write an Queue facility was structured. Appendix B contains a brief description of the test program used to estimate the performance of IPC Message Queues. Procedure RODB_Test6 is the main program which performed the test. To be even more conservative and realistic two separate programs should have been constructed but in this case RODB_Test6 opened two message queues, spawned (forked) a child process which acted as a message recipient while the parent process acted as the message initiator. To simulate the RODB situation a second message acknowledging the initial message was sent by the child back to the parent through the other message queue. One supporting user-defined package for RODB_Test6 is RODB_Test_Data containing interface pragmata for C system calls. The scenario of a "round trip" of a message was repeated 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 times. It was assumed that 5000 times would be the worst case for an EDP since there are to be two Standard Data Processor (SDP) Units on the SSF with one EDP in each SDP, (i.e. assuming an equal distribution of sensors/effectors for each unit). Originally it was common belief that most sensors attribute or set of attributes. With this in mind and considering the post-scrub estimate of something like 10,000 sensors and/or effectors a simple test of the performance of the Lynx IPC Message on the SSF would be "read" every second with some being read or written to several times per second. What the test showed, in the worst case, this objective could not be reached since it took over one second to send just 1000 round-trip messages and over six seconds to send 5000 round-trip mes-
sages. These times are even optimistic since the PS/2 used had a 20 MHz clock rate whereas the SSF space qualified EDP presently is only listed as only having a 16 MHz rate. Further, the test was run with no other jobs running on the PS/2 which will certainly not be the case in the operational system.

While this result is disconcerting, and was so reported, it is of less importance now since the software developer (IBM) presumably also realized the IPC Message Queue bottleneck and has redesigned the RODB component to contain a version number. Thus, the IPC Message Queues will be used only to open and close read and write handles and not to verify the handle validity for every read or write. The handle validity will be checked at "read time" by comparing the version number in the handle with that stored in the RODB component.

2. Shared Memory Access Performance

2(a). Test of Unimpeded Reads and Writes

Component writes respectively. The global data types are defined in package RODB_Component_Data_Types. That package consists only of data types and global constants plus interfaces to C user-defined functions and system functions and calls. The RODB Component is created as shared memory by initialization code in package Rodb_Component and three semaphores are created to "protect" the shared memory to enforce the Reader-Writer policy of mutual exclusion between readers and writers, as well as between two writers. Read access however is allowed by concurrent readers using a UNIX counting semaphore. The full effects of these semaphores are not used, however, in this test since the first program — Rodbtst81 — only attempts to accomplish successive attribute reads from the RODB Component. Only the tests shown in Figure 2 called "Attribute - Read Flow" are performed and the two "write" semaphores are never locked.

The data object being read consists of one of four of the primitive attributes, viz. Integer, Character, Boolean, or Float. The actual one chosen for each read is dependent upon the address of the portion of the component being read. This is much as it is in the proposed RODB Component. Before the read is initiated the reader semaphores are set or incremented. Specifically, the Write_Lock UNIX binary semaphore is tested, then if that is not locked the Write_Intent UNIX binary semaphore is tested and if that is not locked the Read_Lock UNIX counting semaphore is incremented. What may have biased the results is the fact that semaphore operations in the Lynx O.S. may no longer be atomic as is required in normal UNIX. To compensate for this, the priority was raised to 31 (the highest) just before the semaphores were tested and set and then the priority was lowered to the "normal" priority right after the actual testing and set operations of the semaphores. These semaphore operations are inside the shaded box in Figure 2. The actual code for these semaphore operations are shown in Appendix C-1 as C subprogram readbeg in file readbeg.c. After the actual RODB "read" the "readend" semaphore operations are performed. The Read_Lock UNIX counting semaphore is decreased. If the count goes to zero all "writers" sleeping on this event will be awakened. This is also shown in Figure 2. The code for this readend semaphore operation is shown in subprogram readend in file readend.c. Here too one can observe that raising the process priority to 31 before the semaphore operation and lowering it after the semaphore operation guarantees an
the file called rodbcompl.dat. The actual Read_Attrs or read-attributes program is shown in application defined package Rodb_Component. The timing results are also shown in Appendix C-1 and for our "typical" figure of 5000 successive read events the total time was about 7.7 seconds. There are a few things which may bias these timing results. First, the two semaphore operations of testing Write_Lock and Write_Intent binary semaphores had to be done twice. The reason being an apparent deficiency in the Lynx "semop" algorithm in that even though the Write_Lock and Write_Intent semaphore testing is done as an array of semaphores the apparent operation does not follow the flow shown in Fig. 2. When the process is sleeping on a locked Write_Intent semaphore and then awakened because of the Write_Intent semaphore becoming unlocked the semop algorithm apparently does not retest the Write_Lock semaphore as it should. To avoid this condition the two Write tests were repeated in order to get correct operation. This explains the array elements three (3) and four (4) in the semop array in function readbeg. A "proof" program illustrating this deficiency is shown later in this report and in Appendix E. Another minor item is the read itself, there is a small amount of additional computation required by the "if" statement which selects which type of element to read. Of course there is the requirement for raising the priority to guarantee atomicity of the semop or semaphore operation system call. Thus both the "readbeg" and "readend" C functions use the fast_setprio function to raise the priority of the operation while the semop system call in progress and use it to lower it to normal afterwards.

Figure 2. Attribute - Read Flow  TFL/LW/CA Dec 91
In later programs these overhead items were removed one at a time to measure their contribution to the overall performance time.

The writer performance is demonstrated by Rodbtst82 and graphically illustrated in Figure 3 "Attribute - Write Flow". This test was similar to the one testing reads in Rodbtst81 but now the intent was to test the write performance measured in a non-interference condition where only successive writes to the RODB Component took place. The sequence is essentially the same except that the write semaphores instead of the reader semaphore operations were invoked. The writebeg or write-begin C program first activates the Write_Intent or WWRITE_DESIRE binary semaphore, then it does semaphore operations on an array of semaphores, namely; testing the Read_Lock semaphore, increasing or locking the binary Write_Lock semaphore and the Read_Lock counting semaphore as well as decreasing or unlocking the Write_Intent or WWRITE_DESIRE semaphore. This last array-of-semaphores operation is diagramatically shown in the shaded border area of Figure 3. The Write_Attrs or Write-Attributes procedure in package Rodb_Component then does the actual write to the RODB Component. Following that, the writeend C function is invoked to decrease the Read_Lock counting semaphore and unlock the Write_Lock semaphore. This process
is repeated for 1000, 2000, ..., 10000 times. The time, for the anticipated worst case, 5000 object writes took 8.78 seconds. The same comments about overhead apply to this experiment as for the “read” test.

Appendix C-2 contains essentially the same programs as in Appendix C-1 with the exception that the raising and lowering of process priority to guarantee the atomicity of operation of the semaphores is eliminated, i.e. commented out. The results of Rodbstst91 for the same 5000 reads now drops to 2.57 seconds. These results are documented in rodbcmp91.out and rodbcmp92.out respectively in Appendix C-2. Corresponding performance time for the 5000 writes now takes 3.58 seconds. The drop in each case of over five (5) seconds indicates that even with the so-called fast_setprio function call, the overhead for raising process priority is high. This would seem to indicate that if the Lynx semaphore system calls could support semaphore integrity without effectively disabling preemption of interrupts -- by raising priority -- it should be done. This test program is not truly valid since it reads four attributes rather than one but that is most probably more than compensated for by the fact that there would be more things occupying the processor than just RODB reads or writes in a practical situation. Clearly a one-second attribute read cycle for so many RODB reads with one 386 processor is hardly realistic.

In Appendix C-3 the programs are the same as C-1 but this time the semaphore operations are commented out. This is not a practical solution but it was run to try to determine the performance without the semaphore operations. The results for RodbststA1 the same “typical” 5000 reads was 5.0 seconds and for the writes the performance time was approximately 5.3 seconds. Raising priority is a way to guarantee mutual exclusion but at a high price. It effectively causes a “no-preemption” condition in the system guaranteeing atomicity of the reads and the writes just as might be expected with conventional UNIX where the Kernel cannot be preempted. The resulting performance penalty is too high for a real-time operating system.

In the Appendix C studies concurrency was not tested, so the performance time results of Appendix C-1 almost exactly sum up to the results of C-2 plus C-3. This was to be expected because of the absence of multiprogramming.

A more realistic program testing the mutual exclusion raising the process priority would do so just before the read and would lower it right after the read respectively rather than using this effective disabling of preemption twice to guarantee the atomicity of the semaphore operations. Similarly an analagous program to test writes would do the same thing. Such a program is shown in Appendix C-4. The results of this scenario with procedure RodbststB1 shows that the same benchmark of 5000 read cycles took 2.28 seconds and the corresponding 5000 write cycles took 2.21 seconds. This clearly shows that the system call to set a process priority, even the so-called “fast” changing-of-priority algorithm (i.e. fast_setprio) is costly. Wherever possible dynamic priority changes should be avoided or at least minimized. Apparently, doubling of the number of fast_setprio operations had the effect of raising the execution time over 100%. That is from 2.28 seconds for 5000 reads to 5.0 seconds as found in the programs in Appendix C-3.
Finally, in Appendix C-5 the programs RodbtstC1 (reads) and RodbtstC2 (writes) were modified versions of this series where raw "reads" and "writes" were accomplished without any critical section protection. That is to say no disabling of preemption nor semaphores were used. The resulting time for the benchmark 5000 read cycles or write cycles was on the order of 0.4 seconds. These operations were essentially non-competing in that the read cycles and write cycles were tested separately.

The tests in this section clearly indicate that the semaphore and preemption disabling and enabling operations are very costly in relationship to the basic read and write operations.

2(b). Test of Concurrent and Competing Reads and Writes

In Appendix D-1 procedure RodbtstD1 contains three tasks which all are of the same priority, two of them are reader tasks and one is a writer task. The support packages and programs are essentially the same as for Appendix B.

That is to say:

package Rodb_Component_Types,
package Rodb_Component,
function readbeg,
function readend,
function writebeg,
function writeend
function semsinit,
function semsmrv,
function semprint,
and a new package called RODB_Test_Data1.

With the algorithm for each task in RodbtstD1 essentially duplicating the code used in Rodbtst81 or Rodbtst82 these Reader tasks competed with the Writer task for access to the RODB Component. In this test the readers accessed the RODB Component 2500 times each and the writer accessed the same Component 5000 times. In this case the writer "serviced" two readers. The elapsed time for all these reads and writes to complete was approximately 19 seconds. This time is the largest of the times of the three tasks competing to read or write. As one might suspect the writer logged the greatest elapsed time. It must be remembered that each task's priority was essentially raised to do the requisite semaphore operations and lowered after they were completed to guarantee the atomic operations of the semaphores and this "fast_setprio" was done twice for each read or write.

In Appendix D-2 the same program as in AppendixD-1 was executed except that the code raising and lowering of the priorities to guarantee atomic semaphore operations was discarded (i.e. commented out). In that case the greatest elapsed time to access the RODB Component by two readers for 2500 reads each and for 5000 writes by the writer took 6.98 or approximately seven (7) seconds.
It is clear that the overhead of raising and lowering of priorities is costly since there is roughly a twelve (12) second difference in the performance times. The raising and lowering of the priorities almost tripled the maximum time for all of the tasks to finish. It seems clear that the price for compensating for the perceived deficiency in operating system services is too high. Effort could well be justified in correcting deficiencies rather than attempting “band-aid” compensation of them.

In AppendixD-3, for completeness, the code and corresponding data files are included for the case of no semaphores and no dynamic priority changes protecting the reads of the RODB Component. The "raw" reads and writes took on the order of two (2.13) seconds to complete 5000 each of concurrent reads and writes. When the number of reads was increased to 10000, the time to complete all the reads and writes took about four seconds (4.06). The main program in Appendix D-3 was renamed RodbststF1 to distinguish its characteristics.

### 3. Test of Mutual Exclusion for the Reader-Writer Problem

Appendix E contains the code which is similar to that of the programs in Appendix C in that it simulates the Reader-Writer problem where multiple readers may read even the same attribute of an RODB object at the same time but readers and any writer must access the RODB mutually exclusively. That is to say a writer and a reader may not access the same attribute at the same (concurrent) time nor may two writers access the same attribute at the same time. In other words, by design, there is to be mutual exclusion between readers and writers and between different writers, but no mutual exclusion between different readers. The results of this test showed that there was indeed a violation of the mutual exclusion principle using the Lynx version of UNIX semaphores. These results cast a shadow on the results of the performance times of the competing reads and writes of Appendix D. These times might be too optimistic if readers and writer were allowed concurrent access to a given RODB component element when there should have been mutual exclusion. The main program is called Rodb_Test7. This program does not use tasks since it only does one read or write. There are common packages with the Rodbstst80 and Rodbstst90 series used by Rodb_Test7. These are the packages RODB_Component_Data_Types and RODB_Component. The C programs used are virtually identical to those used in Appendix D-2, (main program RodbststE1). That is to say the array of semaphore operations used are the same but no set-priority system calls (i.e. setprio) are used.

What the programming system of Rodb_Test7 does is to set up an RODB component shared memory segment and then permit the user to request either to read (reader) or to write (writer) to that shared memory. The semaphore operations are handled by the readbeg, writebeg, readend and writeend C function programs. The flow of these semaphore operations are shown in the Figure 2, the Attribute Read Flow and Figure 3, the Attribute Write Flow.

The shaded box regions shown in these diagrams indicate the operations which must be performed as an atomic transaction. What this translates to is the fact that if the kernel “sleeps” at any point
within these "boxes", it must then retest all the semaphores from the beginning of the flow through
the box in question when it resumes. This fact is also evident from Figure 4 which shows the algo-
rithm for the semop system call, (see Bach [4]). The algorithm clearly shows the "go to start" or
loop-back to the entry point of the algorithm upon any "wakeup". Rodb_Test7's code permits it to
act as either a reader or a writer process. The writer process code incorporates a pause statement in
the writebeg function subprogram just after completing the semaphore operation and just before
entering the "box" with the notation "Access the RODB Component to WRITE". This causes the
writer process to stall inside its critical section.

When that happens, any reader which is sleeping (waiting) for either the Write_Lock or the
Write(Intent) semaphore to be cleared should sleep for at least as long as the writer pauses, which is
indefinite. What we found to happen is that any reader sleeping on the Write(Intent) semaphore
will awaken when the Write(Intent) semaphore is cleared but will not loop back to "start" and test
the Write_Lock semaphore but will continue by increasing the Read_Lock semaphore and enter its
critical section to access the RODB Component. To show this, Rodb_Test7 must be invoked concur-
tently three times from three different terminals. The first process should be invoked as a reader,
the second as a writer and the third as another reader. Under the scenario, the third process or
second reader should block at the Write_Lock semaphore and never finish because of the "pause"
of the writer. Unfortunately what is observed is that the third process does finish even though the
writer is still blocked at its pause statement. The full details of the test are described in the read.me
file in Appendix E.

The results of this test lead to the assertion that if the reader-writer problem is to be properly ad-
dressed serious consideration must be given to correcting the deficiency of the semop algorithm in
the Lynx Operating System. In fact just adjusting the algorithm to meet the normal AT&T UNIX
System V performance may be insufficient for the real-time operations needed for Space Station
Freedom. The semop algorithm relies upon the policy that the UNIX Kernel is non-preemptible this
is counter productive to real-time operation [4]. Lynx has a preemptable Kernel [6]. If in Figure 2,
Attribute Read Flow the Kernel, running in behalf of a first reader process, is preempted, say just
before the point where it will increase the reader counting semaphore to lock out a writer, when it
resumed, it might not normally be cognizant that it had been preempted and the typical protocol
would be to continue from whence it stopped execution. This could be disastrous if a preempting
writer process also accessed the same RODB Component attribute. Mutual exclusion would again
be violated. Clearly some reexamination of the structuring of semaphore algorithms in Lynx
should be mandatory if the precept of a preemptable kernel is to be maintained and a set of semi-
phores which must maintain atomic operations is necessary.
algorithm semop /* semaphore operations*/
inputs: (1) semaphore descriptor; (2) array of semaphore operations  
(3) number of elements in the array; 
output: start value of last semaphore operated on 
{ check legality of semaphore descriptor; 
start: read array of semaphore operations from user to kernel space; 
check permissions for all semaphore operations; 
for (each semaphore operation in the array) 
{ if (semaphore operation is positive) 
{ add "operation" to the semaphore value; 
if (UND0 flag is set on the semaphore operation) 
update process undo structure; 
wakeup all processes sleeping (event semaphore value increases); 
}
else if (semaphore operation is negative) 
{ if ("operation" + semaphore value >= 0) 
{ add "operation" to semaphore value; 
if (UND0 flag set) 
update process undo structure; 
if (semaphore value is 0) 
wakp all processes sleeping (event 
semaphore value becomes 0); 
continue; 
}
reverse all semaphore operations already done on this system call 
(i.e. on previous iterations) 
if (flags specify not to sleep) return with error; 
sleep (event semaphore value increases); 
goto start; /* start loop from the beginning (nested transaction)*/ 
}
else /* semaphore value is 0 */ 
{ if (semaphore value is not 0) 
{ reverse all semaphore operations done this system call; 
if (flags specify not to sleep) return with error; 
sleep (event semaphore value == 0); goto start; 
}
}
} /* for loop ends here */
update time stamps, process ID’s; /* semaphore operations succeeded */
return value of last semaphore operated on before call succeeded; 

Figure 4. Algorithm for Semaphore Operation
Summary of Observations and Suggestions

The study and analysis done under this so-called Complex Data Types project has of necessity been limited to attacking what seemed to be the salient features of the Data Management System for Space Station Freedom. Two distinct areas were investigated. One was the problem anticipated by the necessary circumvention of the strong typing features of Ada by the RODB. What was postulated was the concept of a preprocessor to capture the deficiencies of any code which might have interface irregularities. The structuring of a simple preprocessor showed what was anticipated. The MODB will need to have a strict naming convention in order to enable any automatic mechanism for correcting any program interface errors. The other area was performance of RODB STSV software in a real-time environment. With the limited resources at hand only the salient concepts of the anticipated major problem areas could be addressed. Two such areas were the IPC message queues for setting up RODB reads and writes and the mutual exclusion problem for protecting the integrity of critical data areas in the RODB Component itself. Performance problems were identified with both the UNIX IPC Message Queue and Semaphore constructs and a serious integrity problem was found with the semaphores.

The study results did identify potential problem areas for further investigation and indicate a direction for possible solutions to these problems. Even though final solutions were not defined, the identification of the deficiencies of resources which need to be used to satisfy the perceived
References


ABBREVIATED APPENDICES
APPENDICES A, B, C-1, D-1, E
Appendix A

Ada Preprocessor
Preprocessor Version 0.5

Changes from version 0.4
User enters input and output filenames.
Ignores comments better (hopefully completely)
List_pack doesn't allocate storage until actually needed.

Assumptions/limitations:
1. Input and Output must be different files.
2. Correct Syntax. (input.ada must be a compilable Ada program)
3. Flat name space in input.ada
4. The read_open calls and all of its associated attribute_read calls
   are in input.ada.
5. The specification and body of read_open and attribute_read are
given in another routine (ie: 'with'ed from a package)
6. Each read_open will use a distinct handle.
7. Each attribute_read uses only one handle (not a list).
8. The handle in an attribute_read is the exact name given in
   corresponding read_open.
9. The syntax of the read_open and attribute_read is just like
   that in the CDR document. (except no list of handles).
10. This routine produces new Ada code, which must then be seperately
    compiled.
11. package 'dummy_pack' is created. (decreased name space)
12. A MODB routine is simulated in the preprocessor - when
given the name of an attribute, returns the type of that
    attribute.
13. The first begin in the file is the begin of the main program.
    This was necessary since the best place to put dummy_pack just before
    it. (there are ways around this - as well as several of the above)

package MODB_package is
function Get_type (What : in String) return String;
end MODB_package;
package body MODB_package is

-- when passed an attribute name, return the corresponding type

function Get_type (What : in String) return String is
begin
  if (What = "AP TELESCOPE.X POSITION") then
    return "X POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.Y POSITION") then
    return "Y POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.SHOOTER") then
    return "SHUTTER POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.RIGHT ASC") then
    return "RIGHT ASCENSION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION") then
    return "DECLINATION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION DEGREES") then
    return "DECLINATION DEGREES T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION MINUTES") then
    return "DECLINATION MINUTES T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION SECONDS") then
    return "DECLINATION SECONDS T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.STATE") then
    return "STATE T";
  else
    return "Unknown_type";
  end if;
end Get_type;
end MODB_package;

-- package LIST_PACK

-- This is a generic list package that must be instantiated with
-- A data type.

-- Unconstrained array type 'list_type' is made available as a
-- private type. The 'wither' should create a list of this
-- type and pass it back as a parameter to the calls in this
-- package. It was done this way so that several lists can be worked on
-- by each instantiation, while still keeping the workings of the
-- lists private.

with Text_io; use Text_io;

Generic
  type Item_type is private;
package List_pack is

  -- This is the type that is used by 'wither' to create a list.
  type List_type(Max: Natural) is private;

  function Size_of(Lister : in List_type) return Integer;
  function Get_Item(Offset : Integer; Lister : in List_type) return Item_type;
  procedure Add_Item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type);
  procedure Update_Item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type;
                        Offset : Natural);

private
  type Item_ptr_type is access Item_type;
type List_array is array(Integer range <>) OF Item_ptr_type;
type List_type(Max: Natural ) is record
  List : List_array(0..Max);
  Num_in : Integer := 0;
end record;
end List_pack;

package BODY List_pack is

-- Body

procedure Add_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type) is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in = Lister.Max then
    Put("ERROR: List_pack.Add_item: Lister of items is full - didn't add");
  else
    Lister.List(Lister.Num_in) := new Item_type'(item);
    Lister.Num_in := Lister.Num_in + 1;
  end if;
end Add_item;

procedure Update_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type;
  Offset : Natural) is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in < Offset then
    Put("ERROR: List_pack.Update_item: offset out of current range");
  else
    Lister.List(Offset - 1).all := Item;
  end if;
end Update_item;

function Get_item(Offset : Integer; Lister : in List_type) return Item_type is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in = 0 then
    Put("ERROR: List_pack.Get_item: Lister of items is empty - can't retrieve");
  elsif Offset > Lister.Num_In then
    Put("ERROR: List_pack.Get_item: not that many items - can't retrieve");
  else
    return Lister.List(Offset - 1).all;
  end if;
end Get_item;

function Size_of(Lister: in List_type) return Integer is
begin
  return Lister.Num_in;
end;
end List_pack;
This is a package to handle all reading from the input file and writing to the output file. Upon instantiation, the input and output files are opened. Right now, they are static filenames.

with Text_io; use Text_io;

package Inout_pack is

-- Supply types and max lengths for the 'words' returned each call to get_word

Max_name_len : constant := 80;
subtype Name_len_type is Integer range 0..Max_name_len;
subtype Name_type is String(1..Max_name_len);

-- Declare a word type to be a name type and a current length
-- Didn't make it private because of the plethora of times the individual fields are used elsewhere.

type Word_type is record
  Name : Name_type;
  Len : Name_len_type;
end record;

function Get_next_word return Word_type;
procedure Put_f (What : in String);
procedure Put_line_f (What : in String := "");
procedure Reset_input;
function Open_files(inn_fname, out_fname : string) return boolean;
end Inout_pack;

package BODY Inout_pack is

Innf : File_type;
Outf : File_type;
Lookahead : Character := Ascii.nul;  -- next character in the input

-- resets the input file back to the beginning of the file

procedure Reset_input is
begin
  Reset(Innf);
  Lookahead := Ascii.nul;
end;

-- Outputs a string to the output file

procedure Put_f (What : in String) is
begin
  Put(Outf, What);
end Put_f;

-- Outputs a string and new line to the output file
procedure Put_line_f (What : in String := "") is
begin
  Put_line(Outf, What);
end Put_line_f;

-- Scans the input file. Returns the next 'word'. Entire comments
-- are passed back as words. Blanks, line feeds, etc. are passed
-- back as one character long words.
-- Passes back an ascii.nul and length of 0 on end-of-file
-- It finds a single word by stopping at blanks, etc. This stop
-- character is stored in the internal (to body) variable
-- called lookahead. Lookahead is then used as the first character.
-- on the next call

function Get_next_word return Word_type is
  Word : Word_type;
  Char : Character;
  Cnt : Integer;

  -- The following to_upper was taken out of the Verdix library
  type convert_t is array(character) of character;
to_upper : constant convert_t := （
    ascii.nul, ascii.soh, ascii.stx, ascii.etx,
    ascii.eot, ascii.enq, ascii.ack, ascii.bell,
    ascii.bs, ascii.hi, ascii.lf, ascii.vt,
    ascii.ff, ascii.cr, ascii.so, ascii.si,
    ascii.dle, ascii.dcl, ascii.dc2, ascii.dc3,
    ascii.dcn, ascii.nak, ascii.syn, ascii.etb,
    ascii.can, ascii.em, ascii.sub, ascii.esc,
    ascii.fs, ascii.gs, ascii.rs, ascii.us,
    '(', ')', '*', '+', '-', '/', '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7',
    '8', '9', ':', ';', '<', '>', '?', '@', 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G',
    'H', 'I', 'J', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'O',
    'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'U', 'V', 'W',
    'H', 'I', 'J', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'O',
    'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'U', 'V', 'W',
    'X', 'Y', 'Z', '(', ')', ',', '.', 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h',
    'i', 'j', 'k', 'l', 'm', 'n', 'o', 'p', 'q', 'r', 's', 't', 'u', 'v', 'w',
    'x', 'y', 'z', 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e', 'f', 'g', 'h',
    'i', 'j', 'k', 'l', 'm', 'n', 'o', 'p', 'q', 'r', 's', 't', 'u', 'v', 'w',
    'x', 'y', 'z', '(', ')', ')', '-', ascii.del) ;

-- Gets the next character

function Get_char return Character is
begin
  if End_of_file(Innf) then
    return Ascii.nul;
  elsif End_of_line(Innf) then
    Skip_line(Innf);
    return Ascii.lf;
  else
    Get(Innf, Temp_char);
    return to_upper(Temp_char);
  end if;
end Get_char;
Lookahead := Ascii.nul;
else
if Lookahead = Ascii.nul
Word.

Name(l)

then
char;

:I

Get

:=

Lookahead;

else
Word.Name(l)
if;

end
Word.

Len

--

:=

Found

if

i;

the

start

(Lookahead

in

of

'A'

a

. .

word,

get

'Z')

rest

of

word

then

loop
Char
exit

:=
Get
char;
when
(_har
not

Word.

(Char
Len

Word.

Name(Word.

end
loop;
Lookahead

:-

--

Look

--

To

---

a minus,
store
the

elsif

to
do

Len)

if

'A'..'

. .' 9')
+
i;
:-

Z')

AND

AND

(Char

/=

'

') ;

Char;

Char;

see

if

this,

it

have

-

:-

Get

(Char
Word.

Len

Word.

Name(Word.

is
to

pass
the
second

(Lookahead
Char

in

not
in
'I'
:- Word.
Len

a

comment,

read

next

first
back
in
Lookahead

'-')

if

so

get

entire

character,
this

time

if
as

it

word(l)

comment
is

not
and

then

char;
r_,)
:-

get
line(Innf,
Wor_.Len
:-

then
2;
Len)

:-

Char;

Word.Name(3..Word.
Cnt;

Lookahead

:-

Ascii.lf;

Lookahead

:_

Char;

Name'last),Cnt);

else

end

---

else
next

if;

just
pass
character

that
one
character
to
the
lookahead

back

as

word(l)

and

get

else
Lookahead
end
end

Open_files(inn_fname,out_fname
(Innf,

Create
return
exception
when

in

(Outf,_ut
true;
others

end;
end

char;

Word;
next
word;

function
begin
Open

Get

if;

return
Get

end

:-

if;

Inout_pack;

=>

file,

inn

fname)

file,_ut_fname)

return

false;

:
;
;

_tring)

return

boolean

is


-- procedure PROCESS
--
-- This is the main preprocessor routine
--

with Text_io; use Text_io;
with List_pack; -- Generic list package
with Inout_pack; use Inout_pack; -- Package to handle all I/O
-- includes definitions for Words, etc.
-- 'Used' it because it is used so often
with MODB_Package;

procedure Preprocess is

-- These set upper bounds on the number of read_opens, attribute_reads
-- and the number of components in an attribute or address array
Max_num_opens : constant Integer := 20;
Max_num_reads : constant Integer := 100;
Max_items : constant Integer := 20;
Dummy_pack_name : constant String := "dummy_pack";

-- Set up a list of Words so that it can be used to hold the parameters
-- to the read_opens and attribute reads
package Word_pack is NEW List_pack(Word_type);

-- Set up a list of read_open(s), each of which has a Handle name,
-- attribute list name, and a list to store the actual fields in
-- the attribute list - filled in on second pass
Type Open_type is record
  Handle : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  Ary_id : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  Ary : Word_pack.List_type(Max_items);
end record;
package Open_pack is NEW List_pack(Open_type);
Open_list : Open_pack.List_type(Max_num_opens);

-- Set up a list of attribute_read(s), each of which has an
-- address list name and a list to store the actual fields in
-- the address list - filled in on second pass
Type Read_type is record
  Ary_id : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  Ary : Word_pack.List_type(Max_items);
end record;
package Read_pack is NEW List_pack(Read_type);
Read_list : Read_pack.List_type(Max_num_reads);

-- Search through the list of attribute_reads for an address parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return its Index if found, zero otherwise
function Srch_read_Ary_id(Word : Word_type) return Integer is
  Temp_read : Read_type;
begin
  FOR Index in 1..Read_pack.Size_of(Read_list) loop
Temp_read := Read_pack.Get_item(Index, Read_list);
if (Temp_read.Ary_id.Len = Word.Len)
    and (Temp_read.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len)
        = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
    return Index;
end if;
end loop;
return 0;
end;

-- Search through the list of readOpens for an attribute parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return Its Index if found, zero otherwise

function Srch_open_Ary_id(Word:Word_type) return Integer is
    begin
        FOR Index in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
            Temp_open := Open_pack.Get_item(Index, Open_list);
            if (Temp_open.Ary_id.Len = Word.Len)
                and (Temp_open.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len)
                    = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
                return Index;
            end if;
        end loop;
        return 0;
    end;

-- Search through the list of readOpens for a Handle parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return Its Index if found, zero otherwise

function Srch_open_Handle(Word:Word_type) return Integer is
    begin
        FOR Index in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
            Temp_open := Open_pack.Get_item(Index, Open_list);
            if (Temp_open.Handle.Len = Word.Len)
                and (Temp_open.Handle.Name(1..Word.Len)
                    = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
                return Index;
            end if;
        end loop;
        return 0;
    end;

-- Outputs the complete dummy package with procedures for each valid
-- Handle along with the appropriate formal parameters

procedure Write__package is
    Param_name : String(1..1);
    T_open : Open_type;
    T_read : Read_type;
    T_word : Word_type;
    begin

        -- output the package specification
        -- For each read_open, output a procedure spec for it using the
        -- Handle as the name of the procedure along with an extension
        -- include appropriate parameters for each field in its
        -- attribute list, starting with 'a' - name doesn't matter

--
Put_line_f("-- THIS is a DUMMY package ADDED BY THE PREPROCESSOR --");
Put_line_f("package " & Dummy_pack_name & " is");

FOR i in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
    T_open := Open_pack.Get_item(i,Open_list);
    T_word := T_open.Handle;
    Put_line_f("procedure " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len) & "_dummy (";
    Param_name := "a";
    T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_open.Ary);
    Put_f("" & Param_name & " : " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
    FOR k in 2..Word_pack.Size_of(T_open.Ary) loop
        Param_name(k) := character\'suc\(param_name(k)\);
        Put_line_f(";
        T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(k,T_open.Ary);
        Put_f("" & Param_name & " : " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
    end loop;
    Put_line_f(") ;")
end loop;
Put_line_f("end " & Dummy_pack_name & ";");

-- Output the Package body
-- For each read_open, output a Procedure body for it using the
-- Handle as the name of the procedure along with an extension
-- include appropriate parameters for each field in its
-- attribute list, starting with 'a' - name doesn't matter
-- only Statement in body should be null
--
Put_line_f("package body " & Dummy_pack_name & " is");
FOR i in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
    T_open := Open_pack.Get_item(i,Open_list);
    T_word := T_open.Handle;
    Put_line_f("procedure " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len) & "_dummy (";
    Param_name := "a";
    T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_open.Ary);
    Put_f("" & Param_name & " : " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
    FOR k in 2..Word_pack.Size_of(T_open.Ary) loop
        Param_name(k) := character\'suc\(param_name(k)\);
        Put_line_f(";
        T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(k,T_open.Ary);
        Put_f("" & Param_name & " : " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
    end loop;
    Put_line_f(") is");
end loop;
Put_line_f("begin");
Put_line_f("null;");
Put_line_f("end;");
end loop;
Put_line_f("end " & Dummy_pack_name & ";");
Put_line_f;
end;

-- Outputs a call to the appropriate dummy procedure from the read_opens
-- uses Handle with extension as the procedure name and includes
-- actual parameters for each of the fields in the address list

procedure Write_call(Handle : in Word_type; addr:in Word_type) is
T_read : Read_type;
T_word : Word_type;
Index : Integer;
Put_line_f;
Put_f("------ This is a call to the dummy procedure in dummy ");
Put_line_f("package -----");
Put_line_f(Dummy_pack_name & "." & Handle.Name(1..Handle.Len) &
"_dummy (Index :- Srch_read_Ary_id(id(addr);)
T_read := Read_pack.Get_item(Index,Read_list);
T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_read.Ary);
Put_f("" & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
FOR i in 2..Word_pack.Size_of(T_read.Ary) loop
Put_line_f(",");
T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(i,T_read.Ary);
Put_f("" & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len) );
end loop;
Put_line_f(") ;");
end;

begin
Put_line_f;
Put_f("------ Scan the input for attribute read and read_open
-- Get the names of the attribute and address_arrays
--
-- procedure Pass_one (attribute_read and address_arrays

procedure Pass_one (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is

Word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
T_open : Open_type;
T_read : Read_type;
State: Integer range 0..4 := 0;

begin
loop
Word := Get_next_word;
exit when Word.Len = 0;
if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') and
(Word.Name(1) /= Ascii.ht) and
(Word.Name(1) /= Ascii.lf) and
(not ((Word.Len > 2) and then
((Word.Name(1) = '-' and (Word.Name(2) = '-'))))) then

case State is
  when 0 =>
    if (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "READ_OPEN") then
      State := 1;
      T_open.Ary_id := ((others => ' '),0);
      T_open.Handle := ((others => ' '),0);
    elsif (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "ATTRIBUTE_READ") then
      State := 3;
      T_read.Ary_id := ((others => ' '),0);
    end if;
  when 1 =>
    if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
      T_open.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    else
      State := 2;
    end if;
  when 2 =>
    if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
      T_open.Handle.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    else
      if Srch_open_Handle(Word) = 0 then
        Open_pack.Add_item(T_open,Open_list);
      else
        Put_line("Error: same Handle used in two read_opens");
      end if;
    end if;
end loop;
Put_line_f(""");
end;
State := 0;
end if;
when 3 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = '`,`') then
    State := 4;
  end if;
when 4 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) /= '`,`') then
    T_read.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    T_read.Ary_id.Len := Word.Len;
  else
    if Srch_read_Ary_id(Word) = 0 then
      Read_pack.Add_item(T_read, Read_list);
    end if;
    State := 0;
  end if;
end case;
end if;
end loop;
end Pass_one;

--- Scan the input for the declarations of attribute and address arrays
--- Store the fields in corresponding list
---
procedure Pass_two (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
                     Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
  Word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  T_word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  Attr_type word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  T_open : Open_type;
  T_read : Read_type;
  Index : Integer;
  State: Integer range 0..9 :- 0;
begin
  Reset_input;
  State := 0;
  loop
    Word := Get_next_word;
    exit when Word.Len = 0;
    if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') and
        (Word.Name(1) /= Ascii.ht) and
        (Word.Name(1) /= Ascii.lf) and
        (not ((Word.Len > 2) and then
              ((Word.Name(1) = '-') and (Word.Name(2) = '-')))))) then
      case State is
      when 0 =>
        if (Srch_open_Ary_id(Word) > 0) then
          State := 1;
          Index := Srch_open_Ary_id(Word);
          T_open := Open_pack.get_item(Index,Open_list);
        elsif (Srch_read_Ary_id(Word) > 0) then
          State := 6;
          Index := Srch_read_Ary_id(Word);
          T_read := Read_pack.get_item(Index,Read_list);
        end if;
      when 1 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ':') then
          State := 2;
        elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
          State := 0;
        end if;
      when 2 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = '(') then
          State := 3;
        end if;
      when 3 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
          State := 4;
        end if;
      when 4 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
          T_read.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
          T_read.Ary_id.Len := Word.Len;
        else
          if Srch_read_Ary_id(Word) = 0 then
            Read_pack.Add_item(T_read, Read_list);
          end if;
          State := 0;
        end if;
      end case;
    end if;
  end loop;
end Pass_two;
end if;
when 3 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ')' then
    State := 4;
    T_word.Len := 0;
  end if;
when 4 =>
  if (Word.Name(l) = ' ,') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len+l) := ',';
    T_word.Len := T_word.len + 1;
  elsif (Word.Name(l) /= ')') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len+1..T_word.Len+Word.Len) :=
    Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    T_word.Len := T_word.Len + Word.Len;
  else
    declare
      Attr_type : constant String :=
      MODB_package.Get_type(T_word.name(l..T_word.len));
    begin
      Attr_type_word.name(l..Attr_type'length) := Attr_type;
      Attr_type_word.len := Attr_type'length;
    end;
    Word_pack.Add_item(Attr_type_word, T_open.Ary);
    Open_pack.Update_item(T_open, Open_list, Index);
    State := 5;
  end case;
end if;
when 5 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    State := 3;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
when 6 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ':') then
    State := 7;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
when 7 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = '(') then
    State := 8;
    T_word.Len := 0;
  end if;
when 8 =>
  if (Word.Name(l) /= '') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len+1..T_word.Len+Word.Len) :=
    Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    T_word.Len := T_word.Len + Word.Len;
  else
    Word_pack.Add_item(T_word, T_read.Ary);
    Read_pack.Update_item(T_read, Read_list, Index);
    State := 9;
  end if;
when 9 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    T_word.Len := 0;
    State := 8;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
end case;
end if;
end loop;
end Pass_two;
-- Main program

-- It works in three main passes:
-- 1. Scans the input and finds each occurrence of 'open_read' and
--    'read_open'.
-- 2. For each 'open_read', adds an 'open' item to the open list
--    and stores the handle and name of the attribute array in that

```plaintext
procedure Pass_three (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
                     Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
    Word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
    T_Handle : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
    T_addr : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
    State: Integer range 0..5 := 0;
begin
    Reset input;
    loop
        Word := Get_next_word;
        exit when Word.Len = 0;
        case State is
            when 0 =>
                if (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "BEGIN") then
                    Write_package;
                    State := 1;
                end if;
            when 1 =>
                if (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "ATTRIBUTE_READ") then
                    State := 2;
                end if;
            when 2 =>
                if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
                    T_Handle.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
                    T_Handle.Len := Word.Len;
                else
                    State := 3;
                end if;
            when 3 =>
                if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
                    T_addr.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
                    T_addr.Len := Word.Len;
                else
                    State := 4;
                end if;
            when 4 =>
                if (Word.Name(1) = ';') then
                    State := 5;
                end if;
            when 5 =>
                Write_call(T_handle,T_addr);
                State := 1;
        end case;
    if (word.name(1) = ascii.lf) then
        Put_line_f;
    else
        Put f(Word.Name(1..Word.Len));
    end if;
    end loop;
    Put line_f; -- forces a new line at end of output file
end Pass_three;
```
For each 'attribute_read', adds a 'read' item to the read_list and stores the name of the address array in that item.

2. Scans the input and find where each of the attribute arrays and address arrays are declared.
   For each attribute array found, update that item in the open list:
   For each component in the declaration, add an entry in the 'ary' part of the open item that contains the type of that component.
   For each address array found, update that item in the read list:
   For each component in the declaration, add an entry in the 'ary' part of the read item that contains the name of the component without the address qualifier.

3. Just before the begin of the main procedure, output a dummy package that contains a procedure for each of the handles in the open list. The parameters to each array will have dummy names but will be of the types obtained in the attribute array.
   For each of 'attribute_read': immediately after, place a call to the appropriate dummy procedure. The parameters will be the components found in the address array, except without the address qualifier.

begin
  -- Open input and Output files
  declare
    inn_fname : string(1..Max_name_len);
    inn_size : integer;
    out_fname : string(1..Max_name_len);
    out_size : integer;
  begin
    loop
      put("Enter input file name -> ");
      get_line(inn fname, inn size);
      put("Enter output file name (not same as input) -> ");
      get_line(out fname, out size);
      exit when ((inn size /= out size) or else
        (inn fname(1..inn size) /= out_fname(1..out_size)));
    end loop;
    if Open_files(inn_fname(1..inn_size),out_fname(1..out_size))
      then
        Pass one(Open list, Read list);
        Pass two(Open list, Read list);
        Pass_three(Open list, Read list);
      else
        put_line("Error opening files");
      end if;
  end;
end Preprocess;
Appendix B

IPC Message Queue Performance
This directory stores all the files to simulate the IPC MESSAGE QUEUE COMMUNICATION between processes. Two processes are created with one program using the fork system call. One is the sender (parent) and the other is the receiver (child). The sender sends a short message (request to the receiver through one IPC Message Queue. The receiver receives the request and sends a response back to the sender through another IPC Message Queue. The sender receives the response message. This terminates one IPC communication. TESTING IS DONE FOR THE NUMBER OF SENDING AND RECEIVING CYCLES FROM 1000 to 5000 in steps of 1000. The round-trip measured results are in file rodbcompl.out for the receiver and in file rodbcomp2.out for the sender.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_Test_Data is

   -- Message queue system call interface
   function MSGGET(KEY : in integer;
                    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGGET);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGGET, "msgget");

   function MSGSND(MSQID : in integer;
                   MSGP : in SYSTEM.address;
                   MSGSZ : in integer;
                   MSGFLG : in integer) return integer;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGSND);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGSND, "msgsnd");

   function MSGRCV(MSQID : in integer;
                   MSGP : in SYSTEM.address;
                   MSGSZ : in integer;
                   MSGTYP : in integer;
                   MSGFLG : in integer) return integer;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGRCV);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGRCV, "msgrcv");

   function MSGCTL(MSQID : in integer;
                   CMD : in integer;
                   BUFF : in SYSTEM.address) return integer;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGCTL);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGCTL, "msgctl");

end RODB_Test_Data;
Job: rodb test6.ada
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:48:39 1992
-- This is the performance test for IPC message queue
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Test_Data, POSIX_UNSAFE_PROCESS_PR
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Test_Data, POSIX_UNSAFE_PROCESS_PR
with POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION, POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES;
use POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION, POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES;
procedure RODB_Test6 is

-- Constant definition
MESGKEY1 : constant integer := 99;
MESGKEY2 : constant integer := 100;
MTEXT_SIZE : constant integer := 500;
MSG_LEN : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type MSGForm_Type is record
    MType : integer;
    MText : string(l..MTEXT_SIZE);
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);

-- Variable definition
My_PID : POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION.process_id;
My_Status : POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES.termination_status;
Msgidl : integer;
Msgid2 : integer;
Flag : integer;
Number_of_Times : integer;
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Outfile : file_type;
Sender_Msg : MSGForm_Type;
Receiver_Msg : MSGForm_Type;
My_Msg : string(l..MSG_LEN);
Your_Msg : string(l..MSG_LEN);
My_Response : string(l..MSG_LEN);
Your_Response : string(l..MSG_LEN);

-- Exception definition
Msg_Exception : exception;
begin

-- Input the number of times from user
put("Enter the number of times: ");
INT_IO.get(Number_of_Times);

-- Create two IPC Message Queues (request and response queues)
Msgidl := RODB_Test_Data.MSGGET(MESGKEY1, 1023);
if Msgidl = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGGET.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
Msgid2 := RODB_Test_Data.MSGGET(MESGKEY2, 1023);
if Msgid2 = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGGET.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
-- Create two processes (Sender and Receiver)
My_PID := POSIX UNSAFE PROCESS PRIMITIVES.fork; -- fork a receiver child
if My_PID = POSIX PROCESS IDENTIFICATION.NULL PROCESS ID then -- Child
  Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..Number Of Times loop
    Flag := RODB Test Data.MSGRCV(Msgid1, Receiver_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 1, 0);
    if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGRCV.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
    end if;
    My_Msg(1..MSG_LEN) := Receiver_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN);
    My_Response(1..MSG_LEN) := "Hello guys";
    Sender_Msg.MType := 1;
    Sender_Msg.MText(1..MSG LEN) := My_Response(1..MSG_LEN);
    Flag := RODB Test Data.MSGSND(Msgid2, Sender_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 0);
    if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGSND.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
    end if;
  end loop;
  Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
Delay 20.0; -- Wait for parent to manipulate the message queue
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
      form=>"world=>read, owner=>read write");
put_line(Outfile, "Number Of Iterations Times");
INT_IO.put(Outfile, Number Of Times);
FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);
POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES.exit_process; -- Child Exits
else -- Parent
  Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..Number Of Times loop
    Your_Msg(1..MSG_LEN) := "Hi world!"
    Sender_Msg.MType := 1;
    Sender_Msg.MText(1..MSG LEN) := Your_Msg(1..MSG_LEN);
    Flag := RODB Test Data.MSGSND(Msgid2, Sender_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 0);
    if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGSND.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RODB Test Data.MSGRCV(Msgid2, Receiver_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 1, 0)
    if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGRCV.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
    end if;
    Your_Response(1..MSG_LEN) := Receiver_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
end if;
POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES.wait_for_child(My_Status);

-- Output the result to a file
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
      form=>"world=>read, owner=>read write");
put_line(Outfile, "Number Of Iterations Times");
INT_IO.put(Outfile, Number_Of_Times);
FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);

-- Remove the IPC Message Queues(request and response queues)
Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGCTL(Msgidl, 0, SYSTEM.NULL_ADDRESS);
if Flag = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGCTL.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGCTL(Msgid2, 0, SYSTEM.NULL_ADDRESS);
if Flag = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGCTL.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;

exception
    when Msg_Exception =>
        put_line("Program terminates abnormally.");
    when others =>
        put_line("Other exception in main program.");
end RODB_Test6;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.29565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.51501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.75342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.08582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>6.33374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:31:44 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.29565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.52454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.75342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.08582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>6.33374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C-1

Uncontested RODB Reads and Uncontested RODB Writes

All Protection Mechanisms are Enabled as Semaphore Protection and Disabling of Preemption to Guarantee Atomic Semaphore Transitions in Place.
This directory stores all the files to build up a RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is a prevention of preemption used to protect the semaphore test-and-lock operation to insure atomicity. This is done inside a C function by using the fast_setprio system call. There is only one set of three UNIX semaphores in the whole system but a total of seven array operation on these three semaphores. Before actual READING, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed upon the three semaphores, two of which are repeated. The reason for the five (with two repeats) is to simulate what might have to be done if this were to be implemented with the current Lynx OS (where the kernel is preemptable) and no prevention of preemption were to be done; (This is done in a later test). After actually reading the RODB one semaphore operation is imposed on the semaphores. Before actual WRITING there are two levels of operations: write desire and write lock. For write "desire" only one semaphore operation is imposed on the semaphores and for write "lock" an array of four semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After actual writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. A TEST IS DONE TO MEASURE HOW LONG IT TAKES FOR 1000 TO 100 READS AND WRITES. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILE rodbcomp1.dat for reads. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILE rodbcomp2.dat for writes. This test does not involve contention since the reads and writes are done in separate runs.
-- This is the reading test program, (uncontested reads)
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbtst81 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definitions
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat"); -- load the test RODB
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Number_Of_Times := 1000; -- inner loop iterations initialization
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- get the start time for inner loop
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List); -- Read RODB
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- record the end time
    Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time); -- Store data
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;

-- Output the result to a file now that test is over
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
       form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "rodbcompl.dat");
  put_line(Outfile, "Test NO NO Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
put_line("Main program exception");
end Rodbtst81;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test NO</th>
<th>NO_Of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.43866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.90466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>4.33374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.80927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>7.24799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>8.71387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>10.14307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>11.62805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>13.04773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>14.53265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbtst82.ada
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:48:26 1992
-- This is the writing test program, uncontested writes
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbtst82 is

  -- Constant definitions
  ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
  RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

  -- Data type definition
  type Result_Type is record
    Loops : integer;
    Times : duration;
  end record;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
  package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
  package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
  package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

  -- Variable definition
  Length : integer;
  Number_Of_Times : integer;
  Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(l..ATTR_SIZE);
  Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
  Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
  Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
  Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
  Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat"); -- load the RODB Components
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Attr_List(l) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- log the beginning
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List); -- write
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- log the end
    Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;

  -- Output the result to a file now that test is over
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
    form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "rodbcomp2.out");
  put_line(Outfile, "Test NO NO Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
when others =>
    put_line("Main program exception");

end Rodbtst82;
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

  -- Package renaming
  package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

  -- Exception definition
  Shm_Exception : exception;
  Shm_Outrange  : exception;
  Sem_Exception : exception;

  -- Read attributes from RODB components
  procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length   : in integer;
    Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

  -- Write attributes to RODB components
  procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length   : in integer;
    Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

  -- Print out the semaphore values
  procedure Print_Sems;

  -- Load RODB components from a disk file
  procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

  -- Save RODB components to a disk file
  procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

  -- Shutdown the RODB components
  procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:48:24 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test NO</th>
<th>NO_Of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.73431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.57086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>5.30518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>7.09534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>8.88556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10.66620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>12.40057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>14.22754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>15.92505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>17.76160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

  -- Constants
  INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  SHM_KEY : constant integer := 99;
  SEM_KEY : constant integer := 100;
  SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
  CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
  BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE;
  FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE;

  -- Data types
  type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
    case Type_ID is
      when 0 =>
        Int_Value : integer;
      when 1 =>
        Char_Value : character;
      when 2 =>
        Bool_Value : boolean;
      when 3 =>
        Flt_Value : float;
      when others =>
        null;
    end case;
  end record;
  type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
  type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
  package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
  package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
  function FINT is new system, fetch from address(integer);
  function FCHAR is new system, fetch from address(character);
  function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
  function FFLT is new system, fetch from address(float);
  procedure AINT is new system.assign to-address(integer);
  procedure ACHAR is new system.assign to_address(character);
  procedure ABOOL is new system.assign to_address(boolean);
  procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

  -- Shared memory system call interface
  function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
      SIZE : in integer;
      FLAG : in integer) return integer;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
  function SHMAT(SHM_ID : in integer;
      SHMADDR : in system.address;
      FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
                CMD : in integer;
                BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
                NSEMS : in integer;
                FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:54:23 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

    -- Package renaming
    package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

    -- Exception definition
    Shm_Exception : exception;
    Shm_Outrange  : exception;
    Sem_Exception : exception;

    -- Read attributes from RODB components
    procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
        Length    : in     integer;
        Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

    -- Write attributes to RODB components
    procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                          Length    : in     integer;
                          Attr_List : in     RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

    -- Print out the semaphore values
    procedure Print_Sems;

    -- Load RODB components from a disk file
    procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

    -- Save RODB components to a disk file
    procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

    -- Shutdown the RODB components
    procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
Job: rodb_component.ada
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:48:30 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_T;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_T;
package body Rodb_Component is

--Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is

-- Read attributes from RODB components simulating array of handles read
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
  begin
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; -- more efficient in C program
    Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; -- in C program
    if Flag = -1 then
      raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
    for I in 1..Length loop
      if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
        raise Shm_Outrange;
      end if;
      Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
      if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
      else
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
      end if;
    end loop;
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; -- again done in C program
    Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid); -- This is a C function
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
    if Flag = -1 then
      raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
  end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components again simulating array of handles
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
  begin
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; -- more efficient in C program
    Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
    if Flag = -1 then
      raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
  end Write_Attrs;
Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program for efficiency */
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid); -- also a C function
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; /* Also in C */
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1.. Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program */
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid); -- A C function
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program */
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
Infile : FILE_TYPE;
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;

begin

open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

-- Initialize RODB Integer Component
for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
  RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
end loop;
Load_Ints(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Character Component
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
  RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
end loop;
Load_Chars(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
  RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
end loop;
Load_Bools(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Float Component
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
  RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
end loop;
Load_Flts(Infile);

close(Infile);

Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
--   Number_Of_Integers
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename, 
      form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
pragma page;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Int : integer;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
    end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Char : character;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Bool : boolean;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-I) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
  end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

pragma page;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
    begin
        put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
        new_line(Outfile);
        for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
            put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
            Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
            put(Outfile, ":");
            Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
            Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
            new_line(Outfile);
        end loop;
    end Save_Bools;

end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
    begin
        put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
        new_line(Outfile);
        for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
            put(Outfile, "Float number ");
            Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
            put(Outfile, ":");
            Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
            Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
            new_line(Outfile);
        end loop;
    end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
    Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
    if Shmid = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
    -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
    --     raise Shm_Exception;
    -- end if;
    Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
    if Semid = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
    end Rodb_Component;
Job: readbeg.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:00:08 1992
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protect */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0,
struct sembuf RWAIT NO WRITE LOCK = { 1,
struct sembuf RWAIT NO WRITE,DESIRE = { 2,
I, 0};
0, 0};
0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
int flag;
void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
int my_prio;

/* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
my_tid = getstid();
my_prio = getprio(getpid());
fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

/* Perform three semaphore operations, two of them twice (see read.me)
one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writ
one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writ
one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writ
one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writ
one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writers in */
flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); /* Lock the critical sect
if (flag == -1) {
    perror("readbeg fails ");
}

/* Lower the priority to normal */
fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

return flag;
}
/* File: readend.c  This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:00:32 1992
/ File: writebeg.c  This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
{
    int semid;

    struct sembuf sole_writer[4];  /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS;  /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK;  /* preventing succeeding reader
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START;
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE;  /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4);  /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:00:58 1992
/ File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protect
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;         /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK;     /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992-03-30 01:01:24</td>
<td>Job: semsinit.c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date: Mon Mar 30 01:01:24 1992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:01:24 1992
```
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semap */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
Job: semsrmv.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:01:37 1992
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphore */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrmv(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
Job: semprint.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:01:48 1992
/* File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semprint(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short outarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();
    int i;

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semprint fails: ");
    }
    for (i=0; i<3; ++i) {
        printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
    }
    return(flag);
}
Appendix C-2

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

Semaphore Protection in Place but no Disabling of Preemption (i.e. no raising/lowering of priorities)
Appendix C-3

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

Two Disabling and Re-enabling Pairs for each Read or Write. No Protection for Actual Reads or Writes.
Job: read.me
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:20:45 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" component.

The protection mechanism is absent for this test. There is no mechanism to assure mutual exclusion. Both the prevention-of-preemption by raising process priority and the semaphore operations were disabled. WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO MEASURE IS THE TIME REQUIRED FOR JUST THE "RAW" READS OR WRITES THE TEST LOOPS TO MEASURE HOW LONG IT TAKES FOR 1000 TO 10000 READS OR WRITES. THE RESULTS FOR READING ARE IN FILE rodbcomp1.out and the RESULTS FOR WRITING ARE IN FILE rodbcomp2.out. The reads and writes are non-competing.
Appendix C-4

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

Protected by Disabling Preemption before each Read or Write and Re-enabling After.
Appendix C-5

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

No disabling of preemption
No Semaphore Protection
Just "raw" RODB Reads and Writes
Job: read.me
Date: Thu Apr 9 13:24:03 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" component.
The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. To achieve
lock setting, a prevention-of-preemption system call is used. This is done
inside a C function which has been called from Ada. The mechanism used is
the fast_setprio system call which is supposed to change priority expeditiously.

We are trying to see how much overhead there is for the priority change system
call. A test is done to measure how long it takes for 1000 to 10000 reads
writes (two priority raise/lower per Read or Write event). The result is in
file rodbcompl.out for reading. The result is in file rodbcomp2.out for writing.
Appendix D-1

Concurrent (Competing)
Reader and Writer Performance Test

Full Protection of Semaphores and RODB Component.
THIS IS A TEST OF CONCURRENT (COMPETING) READERS AND WRITERS. THERE ARE THREE TASKS RUNNING IN THIS SYSTEM: TWO READERS AND ONE WRITER. THEY ARE ACCESSING THE RODB COMPONENT WHICH IS PROTECTED BY A MECHANISM. IN RODBTESTD1, ALL THE TASKS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITIES. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILES RODBCOMPI.OUT (RODBCMP11.OUT AND RODBCMP12.OUT). THESE RESULTS CORRESPOND TO THE INPUT FILES RODBCOMPI.IN (RODBCMP11.IN AND RODBCMP12.IN)

This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is prevention of preemption. This is done inside the C function by using the fast_setprio system call. There is only one set of three UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After a read completes one semaphore operation is imposed on a semaphore. Before actually writing, there are two levels of semaphore operations: write-desire and write-lock. For write-desire one semaphore operation is imposed (test&set) on a semaphore. Once the read-lock semaphore is unlocked, (i.e. last reader exits), then a writer can enter and lock out all new readers and any other following writer. Write-lock imposes a set of four semaphore operations on the semaphores. After actual writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores (i.e. unlock for readers or another writer). This system gives preferences to writers but readers actually reading lock out any writers that are waiting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job: rodbtstD1.ada
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:20:04 1992
-- This is the concurrent reading and writing test program with default priorit
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
with RODB_Test_Datal;
procedure RodbtstDl is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times1;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times2;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times3;

-- Package instantiation
package INT IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER IO(integer);
package FIX IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- task declaration
task Readerl is
  entry Finish;
end Reader1;
task Reader2 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader2;
task Writer is
  entry Finish;
end Writer;

-- Variable definition
Start_Timel : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Result1 : duration;
Result2 : duration;
Result3 : duration;
Addr_List1 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List2 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List3 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Attr_List1 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Attr_List2 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Attr_List3 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Length1 : integer := 1;
Length2 : integer := 1;
Length3 : integer := 1;
Outfile : file_type;

-- The body of task readerl
task body Readerl is
  begin
    Start_Timel := CALENDAR.clock;
    for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 loop
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List1, Length1, Attr_List1);
    end loop;
    Finish_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
    Resultl := Finish_Time1 - Start_Timel;
    -- Code to be executed by Readerl
  end Readerl;
accept Finish;
exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Task Reader1 has an exception.");
end Reader1;

-- The body of task reader2
task body Reader2 is
begin
  Start_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List2, Length2, Attr_List2);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result2 := Finish_Time2 - Start_Time2;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Reader2 has an exception.");
  end Reader2;

-- The body of task writer
task body Writer is
begin
  Start_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 loop
    RODBCP.Write_Atts(Addr_List3, Length3, Attr_List3);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result3 := Finish_Time3 - Start_Time3;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Writer has an exception.");
  end Writer;

begin
  -- Terminate gracefully
  Reader1.Finish;
  Reader2.Finish;
  Writer.Finish;

  -- Write out the results
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp1.out",
         form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "Task Number Of Iterations Times");
  put(IO, "Reader1 ");
  FIX_IO.put(IO, NUMBER_OF_TIMES1);
  new_line(IO);
  put(IO, "Reader2 ");
  FIX_IO.put(IO, NUMBER_OF_TIMES2);
  new_line(IO);
  put(IO, "Writer ");
  FIX_IO.put(IO, NUMBER_OF_TIMES3);

new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);
end RodbststD1;
<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.100.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.200.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.300.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.400.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.500.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.600.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.700.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.800.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.900.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>0.1000.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system ca
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

   -- Constants
   INT_SIZE   : constant integer := 10;
   CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
   BOOL_SIZE   : constant integer := 10;
   FLT_SIZE   : constant integer := 10;
   SEMKEY   : constant integer := 99;
   SKMKEY   : constant integer := 100;
   CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
   BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
   FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;

   -- Data types
   type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
      case Type_ID is
         when 0 =>
            Int_Value : integer;
         when 1 =>
            Char_Value : character;
         when 2 =>
            Bool_Value : boolean;
         when 3 =>
            Flt_Value : float;
         when others =>
            null;
      end case;
   end record;

   type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;

   type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

   -- Package instantiation
   package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
   package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
   package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
   function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
   function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
   function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
   function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
   procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
   procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
   procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
   procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

   -- Shared memory system call interface
   function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
       SIZE : in integer;
       FLAG : in integer) return integer;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
   function SHMAT(SHMIN : in integer;
       SHMADDR : in system.address;
       FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
   pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
   pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
    CMD : in integer;
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    NSEMS : in integer;
    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:29:11 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

  -- Package renaming
  package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

  -- Exception definition
  Shm_Exception : exception;
  Shm_Outrange : exception;
  Sem_Exception : exception;

  -- Read attributes from RODB components
  procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

  -- Write attributes to RODB components
  procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

  -- Print out the semaphore values
  procedure Print_Sems;

  -- Load RODB components from a disk file
  procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

  -- Save RODB components to a disk file
  procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

  -- Shutdown the RODB components
  procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
Job: rodb_component.ada
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:29:31 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length : in integer;
    Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;
begin
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
    Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
    for I in 1..Length loop
        if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
        if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
            Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
            Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLOAT_OFFSET) then
            Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
        else
            Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
        end if;
    end loop;
    -- delay 10.0;
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
    Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
    -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length : in integer;
    Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1.. Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
  -- Number Of_Integers
  -- Position1 Integer1
  -- Position2 Integer2
  -- ...
  -- Number Of_Characters
  -- Position1 Character1
  -- Position2 Character2
  -- ...
  -- Number Of_Booleans
  -- Position1 Boolean1
  -- Position2 Boolean2
  -- ...
  -- Number Of_Floats
  -- Position1 Float1
  -- Position2 Float2
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  Load_Chars(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
**The structure of the disk file is as following:**

- **Number Of Integers**
  - Position 1 Integer 1
  - Position 2 Integer 2

- **Number Of Characters**
  - Position 1 Character 1
  - Position 2 Character 2

- **Number Of Booleans**
  - Position 1 Boolean 1
  - Position 2 Boolean 2

- **Number Of Floats**
  - Position 1 Float 1
  - Position 2 Float 2

**procedure** `Save_Comps(Filename : in string)` is

```plaintext
Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;
```

**ShutDown RODB Components**

```
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
```
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length    : integer;
  Temp_Pos  : integer;
  Temp_Int  : integer;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-I) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length    : integer;
  Temp_Pos  : integer;
  Temp_Char : character;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    get_Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-I) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length    : integer;
  Temp_Pos  : integer;
  Temp_Bool : boolean;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
   skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-I) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;

Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Floats(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    FLT_IO.put(Infile, Temp_Flt);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-I) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
  end loop;
end Load_Floats;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR(Temp_Addr));
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
   Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
   put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
   Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
   new_line(Outfile);
   for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
      put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
      Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
      put(Outfile, ":");
      Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
      Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
      new_line(Outfile);
   end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
   Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
   put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
   Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
   new_line(Outfile);
   for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
      put(Outfile, "Float number ");
      Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
      put(Outfile, ":");
      Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
      Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
      new_line(Outfile);
   end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;
begin
   Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
   if Shmid = -1 then
      raise Shm_Exception;
   end if;
   Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
   -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
   --   raise Shm_Exception;
   -- end if;
   Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
   if Semid = -1 then
      raise Sem_Exception;
   end if;

   -- Initialize the RODB Components
   Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end Rodb_Component;
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREADSTART = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Guarantee atomic ops */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* Two ops are repeated */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[4] = RREADSTART; /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: readend.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:15 1992
/* File: readend.c  This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include         <sys/types.h>
#include         <sys/ipc.h>
#include         <sys/sem.h>
#include         <sys/sched.h>
#include         <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
  int flag;
  void perror();
  tid_t my_tid;
  int  my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent preemption */
  my_tid = getstid();
  my_prio = getprio(getpid());
  fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

  /* Perform the semaphore operation */
  flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("readend fails: ");
  }

  /* Lower the priority to the normal */
  fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

  return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:11 1992
/* File: writebeg.c This is the write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0}; /* lock out another writer */
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0}; /* unlock write desire */

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding readers */
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding writers */
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }
    /* #Note cancelling the write-request allows another writer to lock it */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
/ File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD END; /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:34:04 1992
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0 A
1 B
2 C
3 D
4 E
5 F
6 G
7 H
8 I
9 J
10
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
2500 2500 5000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number_of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>12.9809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>12.9809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>17.0858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5000 5000 5000
Job: rodbcom12.out
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:03:17 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.99048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.98096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.99048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D-2

Concurrent (Competing)
Reader and Writer Performance Test

No Prevention of Preemption but with Semaphore Protection of RODB Component.
THERE ARE THREE TASKS RUNNING IN THE SYSTEM: TWO READERS AND ONE WRITER THEY ARE ACCESSING THE RODB COMPONENT WHICH IS PROTECTED BY A MECHANISM IN RODBTSTE1, ALL THE TASKS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITIES. THE RESULTS ARE I FILES RODBCOMP1.OUT (RODBCMP11.OUT AND RODBCOMP12.OUT) for 5000 reads 5000 writes as well as 10000 reads and 5000 writes respectively. THESE CORRESPOND to INPUT FILES RODBCOMP1.IN (RODBCMP11.IN and RODBCOMP12.IN

This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" componen The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During lock setting, there is NO prevention of preemption. Inside the C function the fast_setprio system calls are commented out. There is only one set of UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After a read, one semaphore operation is imposed on a semaphore (decreasing reader count). Before writing there are two levels of semaphore operations which are imposed; namely, write-desire and write-lock. For write-desire only one semaphore operation is imposed on its semaphore (test&lock) and when that set and the last reader has finished, then, write-lock is set as one of a of four semaphore operations imposed on the semaphores. After the writer finishes writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores (unlocking the RODB to allow readers or other writer in).

THE INTENT IS TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF NOT USING PRIORITY RAISE/LOWER MANIPULATION WHICH FORMERLY GUARANTEED THE ATOMIC NATURE OF THE SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS. THIS TEST IS WITHOUT THAT COST.
Appendix D-3

Simulated RODB
Concurrent (Competing), Reads and Writes

Prevention of Preemption Disabled
Semaphore Protection Disabled

This directory stores all the files to build up a RODB "attribute" component. The protection mechanism of locking at the RODB level is disabled. The prevention of preemption to protect the locking semaphores is also disabled. All of the protection was formerly done inside four C functions which used the fast_setprio system call and the semop system call. There one set of UNIX semaphores formerly used in the whole system. Now, all these system calls are disabled and no reade/writer protection is provided. While this would contribute to corrupt data items being read, the test was performed to see how the time it would take for competing reads and writes in the "raw". Of course, now the overhead of calling the read and write beginning and ending function is of little use, but they were left in the system to provide a method of isolating the costs of the protection mechanisms.
Appendix E

Concurrent (Competing) Reads and Writes

Code for demonstrating the lack of mutual exclusion in a critical section for reading/writing to a simulated RODB component. The lack of mutual exclusion is presumably caused by the non-atomic nature of the semop system-call algorithm for an array of semaphores.
Job: read.me
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:24:53 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up an RODB "attribute" complex. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During lock setting, there is no prevention of preemption. WE ASSUME A SYSTEM CALL IS AN ATOMIC ACTION. Assume there is one set of three UNIX semaphores in whole system. Before actual reading, a set of three semaphore operations be imposed on the semaphores. After actual reading one semaphore array operation will be imposed on the semaphores. Before actual writing, there are two levels of operations:

write-intent on one level and write-lock and read-lock on the other.

For write-intent only one semaphore operation will be imposed on the semaphores and for write-lock a set of four semaphore operations will be ordinarily imposed on the semaphores (i.e. including test of read-lock semaphore increase read-lock, set write-lock and clear write-intent semaphore).

BUT ON LYNX SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS, IF A PROCESS EXECUTING SEMOP IS PREEMPTED OR EVEN SLEEPS ON A SEMAPHORE EVENT, THERE IS NO GUARANTEE THAT SEMOP WILL RESUME AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF THE SEMOP ALGORITHM.

After actual writing, a set of two release-semaphore operations will ordinarily be imposed on the semaphores.

IN THIS PROGRAM, A PAUSE HAS BEEN INTRODUCED IN THE WRITER "CODE" SO THAT THESE TWO OPERATIONS (VIZ. WRITER LOCK AND READER LOCK) ARE NOT REACHED IN ORDER. WHAT THIS TEST SHOWS IS FACT THAT IF THE READER HAS SLEPT ON THE WRITER INTENT SEMAPHORE THAT HAD BEEN ACTIVATED BY THE WRITER AND NOW HAD BEEN RELEASED THE READER NOW IS AWAKENED, IT SHOULD, BUT WILL NOT GO BACK TO THE BEGINNING OF THE ALGORITHM TO CHECK THE STATUS OF THE WRITER LOCK SEMAPHORE. INSTEAD RESUMES WHERE IT LEFT OFF AND ONLY CHECKS THE WRITER INTENT SEMAPHORE WHICH HAS JUST BEEN CLEARED. HENCE, WE NOW HAVE BOTH A READER AND A WRITER IN THEIR CRITICAL SECTIONS AT THE SAME TIME.

To run this program --once compiled-- three terminals are required. Each terminal should log into the same account and execute rodb_test7. When this is done a menu will appear for each process on its respective terminal screen. One process should choose option "4" to load the shared memory and press the enter key (i.e. <CR>). The question is then "asked" for the name of the file from which to load the contents of the shared memory. The simplest is to press "Enter" since there is a default data file which will be loaded by pressing the Enter key (i.e.,<CR>). Once this is done the memory may be viewed by selecting option 3. Then, when the menu appears again, this first terminal should choose the option "1" to read a list of attributes followed by <CR>. When the question is asked "how many" the simplest answer is to type 1 <CR>. The question will then be raised as to the address to be "read", the simplest answer is to type the number "0" (without the quotes) but do not press "Enter". Then set up the next terminal by running another copy of rodb_test7 and choose option "2" to write a list of attributes <CR>. Then, when the question "asked" for "how many", the answer is to type 1 <CR>. As before the address "question" will be asked. Type in the number "0" as before followed by <CR>. The question will then be asked for the value to be written. You may type some integer such as 200 (the number 100 is the default at address 0). Again DO NOT TYPE <CR> or Enter !! Then start the third process from the THIRD terminal. This time choose the option "1" again to read. Again select one (1) attribute and again select address "0" BUT DO NOT TYPE <CR>. NOW, go back to terminal one (1) and press Enter (<CR>). Right after that (less than five seconds) press Enter (<CR>) on terminal two (2). After that (less than five but more than two seconds) press "Enter" on terminal three (3). Clearly the first process will encounter
semaphores before process two and will lock out process two since it will increase the reader semaphore. Process two (2) will set the write-intent semaphore but will block on the reader semaphore. Process three (3) will test the write-lock semaphore and find it NOT set (Process one (1) is structured to stay in the "reader" critical section about ten seconds so the writer will be "locked out". HOWEVER, Process three (3) will find the write-intent semaphore set so it will "sleep" on the event that the write-intent semaphore is "cleared". Meanwhile eventually -- after ten seconds -- the first reader finishes and "clears" the reader semaphore. Immediately the the second process (2) will wake to find the reader semaphore to be zero. This writer process (2) will then set the "write-lock" semaphore but will release the write-intent semaphore so as to allow higher priority readers to wake up and sleep on the "write-lock" semaphore rather than the "write-intent" semaphore (2) then enters the critical section to access the RODB Component. THIS IS WHERE THE PROBLEM APPEARS since process three (3) apparently does wake up BUT DOES NOT "GO TO START" and recheck the "write-lock" semaphore and the "write-intent" semaphore but rather just continues on by (perhaps) not checking the "write-lock" semaphore but only the "write-intent" semaphore and finding it "clear" AND then it increases the "read-lock" semaphore and reads the shared memory. It is thus reading the shared memory at essentially shared memory. You will see the process three write out what it has read and terminate. Process two (2), which started before process three (3) is blocked at its "pause" statement just before accessing the shared memory. Process three (3) finishes even though it should be blocked from entering by the "write_lock" semaphore set by process two (2).

Hence the Lynx semop algorithm does not meet the System V requirements and further even if it did in the non-preemptive case, it might fail under the real-time preemptive case. That is to say, if the process does not sleep but is preempted during the execution of algorithm semop when it resumed it would not know that it had been preempted and would continue on. Thus the same scenario could happen as above even if the reader process did not sleep but was preempted by an high-priority writer just before it increased the "read-lock" semaphore.
This is main program for Test of Reader-Writer mutex problem for the RODB Component. The RODB Component is represented by a small Shared Memory Segment which is set up by functions and procedures in package RODBCP which is a "rename" for package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES. Most of these RODBCP functions are Ada names for C library functions and UNIX System Calls. RODBC operations and the accessing of the RODB Shared Memory segment.

```ada
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;

procedure Rodb_Test7 is
  ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 20;
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;
  Length : integer;
  Filename : string(1..13);
  File_Len : integer;
  Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
  Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
  Choice : integer;

  -- Input a list of addresses at the unit of bytes
  procedure Input_Addr_List(Addr_List : in out RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length : in integer) is
    begin
      for I in 1..Length loop
        put("Address number ");
        INT_IO.put(I, width=>3);
        put(" : ");
        INT_IO.get(Addr_List(I));
      end loop;
    end Input_Addr_List;

  -- Input a list of attributes according to their addresses
  procedure Input_Attr_List(Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type;
    Length : in integer;
    Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type) is
    An_Int : integer;
    A_Char : character;
    A_Bool : boolean;
    A_Flt : float;
    begin
      for I in 1..Length loop
        if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute integer: ");
          INT_IO.get(An_Int);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => An_Int);
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute character: ");
          get(A_Char);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => A_Char);
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute boolean: ");
          BOOL_IO.get(A_Bool);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => A_Bool);
        else
          put("Enter an attribute float: ");
          FLT_IO.get(A_Flt);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => A_Flt);
        end if;
      end loop;
    end Input_Attr_List;
```

-- Output a list of Attributes according to their addresses

procedure Output_Attr_List(Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type; Length : in integer) is

begin
  for I in 1..Length loop
    put("Attribute number");
    INT_IO.put(I, width => 3);
    put(" is ");
    case Attr_List(I).Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      put("Integer: ");
      INT_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    when 1 =>
      put("Character: ");
      put(Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    when 2 =>
      put("Boolean: ");
      BOOL_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    when 3 =>
      put("Float: ");
      FLT_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    when others =>
      null;
    end case;
    new_line;
  end loop;
end Output_Attr_List;

begin
  loop
    put_line("1----Read a list of attributes");
    put_line("2----Write a list of attributes");
    put_line("3----print out the shared memory");
    put_line("4----Load the shared memory");
    put_line("0----Exit");
    put("Input your selection: ");
    INT_IO.get(Choice);
    skip_line;
    case Choice is
    when 0 =>
      exit;
    when 1 =>
      put("How many attributes do you want: ");
      INT_IO.get(Length);
      Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
      Output_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length);
    when 2 =>
      put("How many attributes do you want: ");
      INT_IO.get(Length);
      Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
      Input_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length, Addr_List);
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    when 3 =>
      put("Enter the filename to send to(none to screen): ");
      get_line(Filename, FileLen);
      RODBCP.Save_Comps(Filename(1..FileLen));
    when 4 =>
      put("Enter the filename to load from(none from rodbcomp.dat): ");
    end case;
  end loop;
end begin;
get_line(Filename, File_Len);
if (File_Len /= 0) then
    RODBCP.Load_Comps(Filename(l..File_Len));
else
    RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end if;
when others =>
    put_line("Input error!");
end case;
end loop;
RODBC.P.Shutdown_Comps;
exception
    when Shm_Exception =>
        put_line("Shared memory not accessible.");
    when Shm_Outrange =>
        put_line("Shared memory out of range.");
    when Sem_Exception =>
        put_line("Semaphores not accessible.");
end Rodb_Test7;
Job: rodb_component_data_types
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:41 1992
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
  case Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      Int_Value : integer;
    when 1 =>
      Char_Value : character;
    when 2 =>
      Bool_Value : boolean;
    when 3 =>
      Flt_Value : float;
    when others =>
      null;
  end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FIN T is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
  SIZE : in integer;
  FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
  SHMADDR : in system.address;
  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");
function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
   CMD : in integer;
   BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
   NSEMS : in integer;
   FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:57 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length : in integer;
    Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;

    begin
        Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
        if Flag = -1 then
            raise Sem_Exception;
        end if;
        for I in 1..Length loop
            if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
                raise Shm_Outrange;
            end if;
            Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
            if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
                Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
            elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
                Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
            elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
                Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
            else
                Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
            end if;
        end loop;
        delay 10.0;
        Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
        if Flag = -1 then
            raise Sem_Exception;
        end if;
    end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
    Length : in integer;
    Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;

    begin
        Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then 
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1..Length loop 
  if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then 
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
  if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then 
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then 
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then 
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
  else 
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
  end if;
end loop;
temp 10.0;
Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then 
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...

procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is 
  Infile  : in FILE_TYPE;
  Temp    : in system.address;
  Flag    : in integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop 
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop

Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
end loop;
Load_Chars(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
end loop;
Load_Bools(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Float Component
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
end loop;
Load_Flts(Infile);

close(Infile);

Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
end if;

exception
when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
--  Number Of Integers
--  Position1   Integer1
--  Position2   Integer2
--  ...
--  Number Of Characters
--  Position1   Character1
--  Position2   Character2
--  ...
--  Number Of Booleans
--  Position1   Boolean1
--  Position2   Boolean2
--  ...
--  Number Of Floats
--  Position1   Float1
--  Position2   Float2
--  ...

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
Outfile : FILE_TYPE;

begin
  if Filename /"=" " then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
    form="world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;

pragma page;

-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Int : integer;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(InFile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Char : character;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT IO.get(InFile, Length);
    skip_line(InFile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(InFile, Temp_Pos);
        get(InFile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(InFile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(InFile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Bool : boolean;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT IO.get(InFile, Length);
    skip_line(InFile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(InFile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL IO.get(InFile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(InFile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
    end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(InFile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Flt : float;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT IO.get(InFile, Length);
    skip_line(InFile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(InFile, Temp_Pos);
FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
  raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
  --   raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Rodb_Component;
Job:  readbeg.c
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:37:57 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[3]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more wri
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more wri
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 3); /* Lock the critical sec
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
```c
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding reade
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding write
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }
    pause();
    return flag;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:38:35 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;       /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK;   /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:38:55 1992
```c
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsinit(semid)

int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
```
Job:  semsrmv.c
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:39:02 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsrmv(semid)
  .int semid;
{
  int flag;
  void perror();

  flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("semsrmv fails: ");
  }
  return(flag);
}
<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:41:09 1992
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000

0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false

0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Appendix D-2

Concurrent (Competing)
Reader and Writer Performance Test

No Prevention of Preemption but with Semaphore Protection of RODB Component.
Job: read.me
Date: Mon Apr 20 17:46:59 1992

This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" component. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During lock setting, there is NO prevention of preemption. Inside the C function the fast_setprio system calls are commented out. There is only one set of UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After a read, one semaphore operation is imposed on a semaphore (decreasing reader count). Before writing there are two levels of semaphore operations which are imposed; namely, write-desire and write-lock. For write-desire only one semaphore operation is imposed on its semaphore (test&lock) and when that set and the last reader has finished, then, write-lock is set as one of a of four semaphore operations imposed on the semaphores. After the writer finishes writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores (unlocking the RODB to allow readers or other writer in). THE INTENT IS TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF NOT USING PRIORITY RAISE/LOWER MANIPULATION WHICH FORMERLY GUARANTEED THE ATOMIC NATURE OF THE SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS. THIS TEST IS WITHOUT THAT COST.
Appendix D-3

Simulated RODB

Concurrent (Competing), Reads and Writes

Prevention of Preemption Disabled
Semaphore Protection Disabled
THERE ARE THREE TASKS RUNNING IN THE SYSTEM: TWO READERS AND ONE WRITER
THEY ARE ACCESSING TO THE RODB COMPONENT WHICH IS NOT NOW PROTECTED BY
A MECHANISM. IN RodbtstF1 ALL THE TASKS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITY. THE
RESULTS ARE IN FILES RODBCOMP1.OUT(RODBCMP11.OUT AND RODBCOMP12.OUT).
THE CORRESPONDING INPUT FILES ARE FILES RODBCOMP1.IN (RODBCMP11.IN
AND RODBCOMP12.IN).

This directory stores all the files to build up a RODB "attribute" compon.
The protection mechanism of locking at the RODB level is disabled. The
prevention of preemption to protect the locking semaphores is also disabl,
All of the protection was formerly done inside four C functions which used
the fast_setprio system call and the semop system call. There one set of
UNIX semaphores formerly used in the whole system. Now, all these system,
are disabled and no reade/writer protection is provided. While this would
contribute to corrupt data items being read, the test was performed to see
the time it would take for competing reads and writes in the "raw". Of cou
now the overhead of calling the read and write beginning and ending funct
is of little use, but they were left in the system to provide a method of
isolating the costs of the protection mechanisms.
Appendix E

Concurrent (Competing) Reads and Writes

Code for demonstrating the lack of mutual exclusion in a critical section for reading/writing to a simulated RODB component. The lack of mutual exclusion is presumably caused by the non-atomic nature of the semop system-call algorithm for an array of semaphores.
Job: read.me
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:24:53 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up an RODB "attribute" comp.
The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During
lock setting, there is NO prevention of preemption. WE ASSUME A SYSTEM C
IS AN ATOMIC ACTION. Assume there is one set of three UNIX semaphores ir
whole system. Before actual reading, a set of THREE semaphore operations
be imposed on the semaphores. After actual reading one semaphore array
operation will be imposed on the semaphores. Before actual writing, there
are two levels of operations:

write-intent on one level and write-lock and read-lock on the other.

For write-intent only one semaphore operation will be imposed on the sema
and for write-lock a set of four semaphore operations will be ordinarily
imposed on the semaphores (i.e. including test of read-lock semaphore
increase read-lock, set write-lock and clear write-intent semaphore).

BUT ON LYNX SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS, IF A PROCESS EXECUTING SEMOP IS PREEMPT
OR EVEN SLEEPS ON A SEMAPHORE EVENT, THERE IS NO GUARANTEE
THAT SEMOP WILL RESUME AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF THE SEMOP ALGORITHM.

After actual writing, a set of two release-semaphore operations will ordi
be imposed on the semaphores.

IN THIS PROGRAM, A PAUSE HAS BEEN INTRODUCED IN THE WRITER "CODE"
SO THAT THESE TWO OPERATIONS(VIZ. WRITER LOCK AND READER LOCK) ARE NOT RE
WHAT THIS TEST SHOWS IS FACT THAT IF THE READER HAS SLEPT ON THE WRITER I SEMAPHORE THAT HAD BEEN ACTIVATED BY THE WRITER AND NOW HAD BEEN RELEASED
THE READER NOW IS AWAKENED, IT SHOULD, BUT WILL NOT GO BACK TO THE BEGINN
OF THE ALGORITHM TO CHECK THE STATUS OF THE WRITER LOCK SEMAPHORE. INSTEAD
RESUMES WHERE IT LEFT OFF AND ONLY CHECKS THE WRITER INTENT SEMAPHORE WHi
HAS JUST BEEN CLEARED. HENCE, WE NOW HAVE BOTH A READER AND A WRITER IN T
CRITICAL SECTIONS AT THE SAME TIME.

To run this program --once compiled-- three terminals are required. Each
terminal should log into the same account and execute rodb test7. When thi
is done a menu will appear for each process on its respective terminal sc
One process should choose option "4" to load the shared memory and press t
enter key (i.e. <CR>). The question is then "asked" for the name of the
file from which to load the contents of the shared memory. The simplest is
to press "Enter" since there is a default data file which will be loaded by
pressing the Enter key (i.e.,<CR>). Once this is done the memory may be vie
by selecting option 3. Then, when the menu appears again, this first termi
should choose the option "1" to read a list of attributes followed by <CR>
When the question is asked "how many" the simplest answer is to type 1 <CR>
The question will then be raised as to the address to be "read", the simpl
answer is to type the number "0" (without the quotes) BUT DO NOT PRESS "Er
Then set up the next terminal by running another copy of rodb_test7 and ch
the option "2" to write a list of attributes <CR>. Then, when the questio
"asked" for "how many", the answer is to type 1 <CR>. As before the addre
"question" will be asked. Type in the number "0" as before followed by <CR
The question will then be asked for the value to be written. You may type
some integer such as 200 (the number 100 is the default at address 0).
Again DO NOT TYPE <CR> or Enter !! Then start the third process from the
THIRD terminal. This time choose the option "1" again to read. Again selec
one (1) attribute and again select address "0" BUT DO NOT TYPE <CR>
NOW, go back to terminal one (1) and press Enter (<CR>). Right after that
( less that five seconds ) press Enter (<CR>) on terminal two (2).
After that (less than five but more than two seconds) press "Enter"
on terminal three (3). Clearly the first process will encounter the
semaphores before process two and will lock out process two since it will increase the reader semaphore. Process two (2) will set the write-intent semaphore but will block on the reader semaphore. Process three (3) will test the write-lock semaphore and find it NOT set (Process one (1) is structured to stay in the "reader" critical section about ten seconds so the writer will be "locked out". HOWEVER, Process three (3) will find the write-intent semaphore set so it will "sleep" on the event that the write-intent semaphore is "cleared". Meanwhile eventually -- after ten seconds -- the first reader finishes and "clears" the reader semaphore. Immediately the the second process (2) will wake to find the reader semaphore to be zero. This writer process (2) will then set the "write-lock" semaphore but will release the write-intent semaphore so as to allow higher priority readers to wake up and sleep on the "write-lock" semaphore rather than the "write-intent" semaphore (2) then enters the critical section to access the RODB Component. THIS IS WHERE THE PROBLEM APPEARS since process three (3) apparently does wake up BUT DOES NOT "GO TO START" and recheck the "write_lock" semaphore and the "write-intent" semaphore but rather just continues on by (perhaps) not checking the "write-lock" semaphore but only the "write-intent" semaphore and finding it "clear" AND then it increases the "read-lock" semaphore and reads the shared memory. It is thus reading the shared memory at essentially shared memory. You will see the process three write out what it has read and terminate. Process two (2), which started before process three (3) is blocked at its "pause" statement just before accessing the shared memory. Process three (3) finishes even though it should be blocked from entering by the "write_lock" semaphore set by process two (2).

Hence the Lynx semop algorithm does not meet the System V requirements and further even if it did in the non-preemptive case, it might fail under the real-time preemptive case. That is to say, if the process does not sleep but is preempted during the execution of algorithm semop when it resumed it would not know that it had been preempted and would continue on. Thus the same scenario could happen as above even if the reader process did not sleep but was preempted by an high-priority writer just before it increased the "read-lock" semaphore.
Job: rodb test7.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:16 1992
-- This is main program for Test of Reader-Writer mutex problem for the RODB Component. The RODB_Component is represented by a small Shared Memory Segment which is set up by functions and procedures in package RODBCP which is a "rename" for package RODB COMPONENT DATA TYPES. Most of these RODBCP functions are Ada names for C library functions and UNIX System Calls.RODBC operations and the accessing of the RODB Shared Memory segment.

use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;

procedure Rodb_Test7 is
  ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 20;
  package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
  package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;
  Length : integer;
  Filename : string(l..13);
  File_Len : integer;
  Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(l..ATTR_SIZE);
  Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(l..ATTR_SIZE);
  Choice : integer;

  -- Input a list of addresses at the unit of bytes
  procedure Input_Addr_List(Addr_List : in out RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                           Length : in integer) is
    begin
      for I in 1..Length loop
        put("Address number ");
        INT_IO.put(I, width=>3);
        put(" ");
        INT_IO.get(Addr_List(I));
      end loop;
    end Input_Addr_List;

  -- Input a list of attributes according to their addresses
  procedure Input_Attr_List(Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type;
                           Length : in integer;
                           Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type) is
    An_Int : integer;
    A_Char : character;
    A_Bool : boolean;
    A_Flt : float;
    begin
      for I in 1..Length loop
        if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute integer: ");
          INT_IO.get(An_Int);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => An_Int);
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute character: ");
          get(A_Char);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => A_Char);
        elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
          put("Enter an attribute boolean: ");
          BOOL_IO.get(A_Bool);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => A_Bool);
        else
          put("Enter an attribute float: ");
          FLT_IO.get(A_Flt);
          Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => A_Flt);
        end if;
      end loop;
    end Input_Attr_List;
-- Output a list of Attributes according to their addresses
procedure Output_Attr_List(Attr_List : in RCDT.AttrList_Type;
                         Length : in integer) is
begin
  for I in 1..Length loop
    put("Attribute number ");
    INT IO.put(I, width => 3);
    put(" is ");
    case Attr_List(I).Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      put("Integer: ");
      INT IO.put(Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    when 1 =>
      put("Character: ");
      put(Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    when 2 =>
      put("Boolean: ");
      BOOL IO.put(Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    when 3 =>
      put("Float: ");
      FLT IO.put(Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    when others =>
      null;
    end case;
    new_line;
  end loop;
end Output_Attr_List;

begin
  loop
    put_line("1----Read a list of attributes");
    put_line("2----Write a list of attributes");
    put_line("3----print out the shared memory");
    put_line("4----Load the shared memory");
    put_line("0----Exit");
    put("Input your selection: ");
    INT IO.get(Choice);
    skip_line;
    case Choice is
      when 0 =>
        exit;
      when 1 =>
        put("How many attributes do you want: ");
        INT IO.get(Length);
        Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
        RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
        Output_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length);
      when 2 =>
        put("How many attributes do you want: ");
        INT IO.get(Length);
        Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
        Input_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length, Addr_List);
        RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
      when 3 =>
        put("Enter the filename to send to(none to screen): ");
        get_line(Filename, File_Len);
        RODBCP.Save_Comps(Filename(1..File_Len));
      when 4 =>
        put("Enter the filename to load from(none from rodbcomp.dat): ");

get_line(Filename, File_Len);
if (File_Len /= 0) then
    RODBCP.Load_Comps(Filename(1..File_Len));
else
    RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end if;
when others =>
    put_line("Input error!");
end case;
end loop;
RODBCPO.Shutdown_Comps;
exception
    when Shm_Exception =>
        put_line("Shared memory not accessible.");
    when Shm_Outrange =>
        put_line("Shared memory out of range.");
    when Sem_Exception =>
        put_line("Semaphores not accessible.");
end Rodb_Test7;
This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;

package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
    INT SIZE : constant integer := 10;
    CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
    BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
    FLT SIZE : constant integer := 10;
    SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
    SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
    SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
    CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
    BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
    FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
    type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
        case Type_ID is
            when 0 =>
                Int_Value : integer;
            when 1 =>
                Char_Value : character;
            when 2 =>
                Bool_Value : boolean;
            when 3 =>
                Flt_Value : float;
            when others =>
                null;
        end case;
    end record;

    type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
    type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
        SIZE : in integer;
        FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
        SHMADDR : in system.address;
        FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHAMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");
function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
                 CMD : in integer;
                 BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
                 NSEMS : in integer;
                 FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:57 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

   -- Package renaming
   package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

   -- Exception definition
   Shm_Exception : exception;
   Shm_Outrange : exception;
   Sem_Exception : exception;

   -- Read attributes from RODB components
   procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Write attributes to RODB components
   procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                         Length : in integer;
                         Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Load RODB components from a disk file
   procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Save RODB components to a disk file
   procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Shutdown the RODB components
   procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

--Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_CHARS(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_CHARS(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

begin
Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
   raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1..Length loop
   if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
   end if;
   Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
   if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
   elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
   elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
   else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
   end if;
end loop;
delay 10.0;
Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
   raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

begin
Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
RCDT.ATTR(Addr_List(I), Type_ID => Type_ID, Attr_Template => Attr_Template);
if Flag = -1 then
   raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Write_Attrs;
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1.. Length loop
  if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
  if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
  else
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
  end if;
end loop;
delay 10.0;
Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop

Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
end loop;
Load_Chars(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
   Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
   RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
end loop;
Load_Bools(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Float Component
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
   Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
   RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
end loop;
Load_Flts(Infile);

close(Infile);

Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
   raise Sem_Exception;
end if;

exception
   when name_error =>
      put_line("File cannot be opened.");
      put_line("Loading components fails!");
   when data_error | end_error =>
      put_line("File format is incompatible.");
      put_line("Loading components fails!");
   when Sem_Exception =>
      put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
      raise Sem_Exception;
   when others =>
      put_line("Unknown exception.");
      put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
--   Number Of Integers
--     Position1 Integer1
--     Position2 Integer2
--   ...
--   Number Of Characters
--     Position1 Character1
--     Position2 Character2
--   ...
--   Number Of Booleans
--     Position1 Boolean1
--     Position2 Boolean2
--   ...
--   Number Of Floats
--     Position1 Float1
--     Position2 Float2
--   ...

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Fltys(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Fltys(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
pragma page;

-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : _nteger;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Int : integer;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < O) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT. INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
  end loop;
end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure LoadChars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Char : character;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);  -- Skip a space
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end LoadChars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure LoadBools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Bool : boolean;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-I) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
    end loop;
end LoadBools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure LoadFlts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Flt : float;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
    end loop;
end LoadFlts;
FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
  raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Bools;
end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
  --   raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Rodb_Component;
```c
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = {0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = {1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = {2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[3]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more write */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Prevent writer in */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RREAD_START; /* Lock the critical sec*
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 3); /* Lock the critical sec*
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1);        /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = {0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = {0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = {1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WRITE_DESIRE = {2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_Write = {2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding read */
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding write */
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }
    pause();
    return flag;
}
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;    /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:38:55 1992
```c
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
```
Job:  semsrmv.c
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:39:02 1992
```c
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrmv(semid)
  int semid;
{
  int flag;
  void perror();

  flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("semsrmv fails: ");
  }
  return(flag);
}
```
<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td>t</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td>tt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job:  rodbcomp.dat
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:41:09 1992
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0 A
1 B
2 C
3 D
4 E
5 F
6 G
7 H
8 I
9 J
10
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Copies of this publication have been deposited with the Texas State Library in compliance with the State Depository Law.
The RICIS Concept

The University of Houston-Clear Lake established the Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems (RICIS) in 1986 to encourage the NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) and local industry to actively support research in the computing and information sciences. As part of this endeavor, UHCL proposed a partnership with JSC to jointly define and manage an integrated program of research in advanced data processing technology needed for JSC's main missions, including administrative, engineering and science responsibilities. JSC agreed and entered into a continuing cooperative agreement with UHCL beginning in May 1986, to jointly plan and execute such research through RICIS. Additionally, under Cooperative Agreement NCC 9-16, computing and educational facilities are shared by the two institutions to conduct the research.

The UHCL/RICIS mission is to conduct, coordinate, and disseminate research and professional level education in computing and information systems to serve the needs of the government, industry, community and academia. RICIS combines resources of UHCL and its gateway affiliates to research and develop materials, prototypes and publications on topics of mutual interest to its sponsors and researchers. Within UHCL, the mission is being implemented through interdisciplinary involvement of faculty and students from each of the four schools: Business and Public Administration, Education, Human Sciences and Humanities, and Natural and Applied Sciences. RICIS also collaborates with industry in a companion program. This program is focused on serving the research and advanced development needs of industry.

Moreover, UHCL established relationships with other universities and research organizations, having common research interests, to provide additional sources of expertise to conduct needed research. For example, UHCL has entered into a special partnership with Texas A&M University to help oversee RICIS research and education programs, while other research organizations are involved via the "gateway" concept.

A major role of RICIS then is to find the best match of sponsors, researchers and research objectives to advance knowledge in the computing and information sciences. RICIS, working jointly with its sponsors, advises on research needs, recommends principals for conducting the research, provides technical and administrative support to coordinate the research and integrates technical results into the goals of UHCL, NASA/JSC and industry.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DMS) COMPLEX DATA TYPES STUDY

APPENDICES TO FINAL REPORT VOL 1 OF 3 APPENDICES A & B
Appendix A

Ada Preprocessor
-- Preprocessor Version 0.5

-- Changes from version 0.4
-- User enters input and output filenames.
-- Ignores comments better (hopefully completely)
-- List_pack doesn't allocate storage until actually needed.

-- Assumptions/limitations:
-- 1. Input and Output must be different files.
-- 2. Correct Syntax. (input.ada must be a compilable Ada program)
-- 3. Flat name space in input.ada
-- 4. The read_open calls and all of its associated attribute_read calls
   are in input.ada.
-- 5. The specification and body of read_open and attribute read are
   given in another routine (ie: 'with'ed from a package)
-- 6. Each read_open will use a distinct handle.
-- 7. Each attribute_read uses only one handle (not a list).
-- 8. The handle in an attribute_read is the exact name given in
   corresponding read_open.
-- 9. The syntax of the read_open and attribute_read is just like
   that in the CDR document. (except no list of handles).
-- 10. This routine produces new Ada code, which must then be seperately
     compiled.
-- 11. package 'dummy_pack' is created. (decreased name space)
-- 12. A MODB routine is simulated in the preprocessor - when
     given the name of an attribute, returns the type of that
     attribute.
-- 13. The first begin in the file is the begin of the main program.
     This was necessary since the best place to put dummy_pack just before
     it. (there are ways around this - as well as several of the above)

package MODB_package is
   function Get_type (What : in String) return String;
end MODB_package;
package body MODB_package is
-- when passed an attribute name, return the corresponding type

function Get_type (What : in String) return String is
begin
  if (What = "AP TELESCOPE.X POSITION") then
    return "X POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.Y POSITION") then
    return "Y POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.SHUTTER") then
    return "SHUTTER POSITION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.RIGHT ASC") then
    return "RIGHT ASCENSION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION") then
    return "DECLINATION T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION DEGREES") then
    return "DECLINATION DEGREES T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION MINUTES") then
    return "DECLINATION MINUTES T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.DECLINATION SECONDS") then
    return "DECLINATION SECONDS T";
  elsif (What = "AP TELESCOPE.STATE") then
    return "STATE T";
  else
    return "Unknown_type";
  end if;
end Get_type;
end MODB_package;

-- package LIST_PACK
--
-- This is a generic list package that must be instantiated with
-- a data type.
--
-- Unconstrained array type 'list_type' is made available as a
c-- private type. The 'wither' should create a list of this
t-- type and pass it back as a parameter to the calls in this
pp-- package. It was done this way so that several lists can be worked on
-- by each instantiation, while still keeping the workings of the
-- lists private.
--
with Text_io; use Text_io;
Generic
t-- type Item_type is private;
p-- package List_pack is
--
-- This is the type that is used by 'wither' to create a list.
--
t-- List_type(Max: Natural) is private;

function Size_of(Lister : in List_type) return Integer;
function Get_Item(Offset : Integer; Lister : in List_type) return Item_type;
procedure Add_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type);
procedure Update_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type;
  Offset : Natural);
private
  type Item_ptr_type is access Item_type;
type List_array is array(Integer range <>) OF Item_ptr_type;

type List_type(Max: Natural ) is record
  List : List_array(0..Max);
  Num_in : Integer := 0;
end record;

end List_pack;

-- Body
-----------------------------------------------
package BODY List_pack is

-- Add to the list
-----------------------------------------------
procedure Add_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type) is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in = Lister.Max then
    Put(" ERROR: List_pack.Add_item: Lister of items is full - didn't add");
  else
    Lister.List(Lister.Num_in) := new Item_type'(item);
    Lister.Num_in := Lister.Num_in + 1;
  end if;
end Add_item;

-- Update an Item
-----------------------------------------------
procedure Update_item(Item: in Item_type; Lister : in out List_type;
  Offset : Natural) is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in < Offset then
    Put(" ERROR: List_pack.Update_item: offset out of current range");
  else
    Lister.List(Offset - 1).all := Item;
  end if;
end Update_item;

-- Return (without) deleting, the item at a particular offset
-----------------------------------------------
function Get_item(Offset : Integer; Lister : in List_type) return Item_type is
begin
  if Lister.Num_in = 0 then
    Put(" ERROR:List_pack.Get_item: Lister of items is empty- can't retrieve");
  elsif Offset > Lister.Num_in then
    Put(" ERROR: List_pack.Get_item: not that many items - can't retrieve");
  else
    return Lister.List(Offset - 1).all;
  end if;
end Get_item;

-- Returns how many items are currently in the list
-----------------------------------------------
function Size_of(Lister: in List_type) return Integer is
begin
  return Lister.Num_in;
end;
end List_pack;

-----------------------------------------------
package inout_pack

-- This is a package to handle all reading from the input file and
-- writing to the output file
-- Upon instantiation, the input and output files are opened
-- Right now, they are static filenames
--
-- with Text_io; use Text_io;
package Inout_pack is

-- Supply types and max lengths for the 'words' returned each
-- call to get_word
--
Max_name_len : constant := 80;
subtype Name_len_type is Integer range 0..Max_name_len;
subtype Name_type is String(1..Max_name_len);

-- Declare a word type to be a name type and a current length
-- Didn't make it private because of the plethora of times
-- the individual fields are used elsewhere.

--
type Word_type is
  record
    Name : Name_type;
    Len : Name_len_type;
  end record;

function Get_next_word return Word_type;
procedure Put_f (What : in String);
procedure Put_line_f (What : in String := "");
procedure Reset_input;
function Open_files(inn_fname, out_fname : string) return boolean;
end Inout_pack;

package BODY Inout_pack is

Innf : File_type;
Outf : File_type;
Lookahead : Character := Ascii.nul; -- next character in the input

-- resets the input file back to the beginning of the file
procedure Reset_input is
begin
  Reset(Innf);
  Lookahead := Ascii.nul;
end;

-- Outputs a string to the output file
procedure Put_f (What : in String) is
begin
  Put(Outf, What);
end Put_f;

-- Outputs a string and new line to the output file

procedure Put_line_f (What : in String := "") is
  begin
    Put_line (Outf, What);
  end Put_line_f;

-- Scans the input file. Returns the next 'word'. Entire comments
-- are passed back as words. Blanks, line feeds, etc. are passed
-- back as one character long words.
-- Passes back an ascii.nul and length of 0 on end-of-file
-- It finds a single word by stopping at blanks, etc. This stop
-- character is stored in the internal (to body) variable
-- called lookahead. Lookahead is then used as the first character
-- on the next call
function Get_next_word return Word_type is
  Word : Word_type;
  Char : Character;
  Cnt : Integer;

-- The following to_upper was taken out of the Verdix library
-- type convert_t is array(character) of character;
to_upper: constant convert_t :=
  (ascii.nul, ascii.so, ascii.stx, ascii.etx,
    ascii.eot, ascii.enq, ascii.ack, ascii.bel,
    ascii.bs, ascii.ht, ascii.lf, ascii.vt,
    ascii.ff, ascii.cr, ascii.so, ascii.si,
    ascii.dc1, ascii.dc2, ascii.dc3,
    ascii.dc4, ascii.nak, ascii.syn, ascii.etb,
    ascii.can, ascii.em, ascii.sub, ascii.esc,
    ascii.fs, ascii.gs, ascii.rs, ascii.us,

begin
  if (End_of_file(Innf)) AND (Lookahead = Ascii.nul) then
    Word.Len := 0;
  begin
    if End_of_file(Innf) then
      return Ascii.nul;
    elsif End_of_line(Innf) then
      Skip_line(Innf);
      return Ascii.lf;
    else
      Get(Innf, Temp_char);
      return to_upper(Temp_char);
    end if;
  end Get_char;

  if End_of_file(Innf) then
    return Ascii.nul;
  else
    Get(Innf, Temp_char);
    return to_upper(Temp_char);
  end if;
end Get_char;
Lookahead := Ascii.nul;
else
  if Lookahead = Ascii.nul then
    Word.Name(1) := Get_char;
  else
    Word.Name(1) := Lookahead;
  end if;
end if;
Word.Len := 1;
-
-- Found the start of a word, get rest of word
--
if (Lookahead in 'A'..'Z') then
  loop
    Char := Get_char;
    exit when (Char not in 'A'..'Z') AND
      (Char not in '1'..'9') AND (Char /= '_');
    Word.Len := Word.Len + 1;
    Word.Name(Word.Len) := Char;
  end loop;
  Lookahead := Char;
-
-- Look to see if it is a comment, if so get entire comment
-- To do this, have to read next character.  If it is not
-- a minus, pass the first back this time as word(1) and
-- store the second in Lookahead
--
elsif (Lookahead = '-') then
  Char := Get_char;
  if (Char = '_') then
    Word.Len := 2;
    Word.Name(Word.Len) := Char;
    get_line(Innf,Word.Name(3..Word.Name'last),Cnt);
    Word.Len := Cnt;
    Lookahead := Ascii.lf;
  else
    Lookahead := Char;
  end if;
-
-- else just pass that one character back as word(1) and get
-- next character to the lookahead
--
else
  Lookahead := Get_char;
end if;
end if;
-
return Word;
end Get_next_word;

function Open_files(inn_fname, out_fname : string) return boolean is
begin
  Open (Innf,in_file,inn_fname);
  Create (Outf,out_file,out_fname);
  return true;
exception
  when others => return false;
end;
end Inout_pack;

---------------------------------------------------------------------
procedure PROCESS
-- This is the main preprocessor routine
with Text_io; use Text_io;
with List_pack; use List_pack; -- Generic list package
with Inout_pack; use Inout_pack; -- Package to handle all I/O
-- includes definitions for Words, etc.
-- 'Used' it because it is used so often
with MODB_Package;

procedure Preprocess is
-- These set upper bounds on the number of read Opens, attribute reads
-- and the number of components in an attribute or address array
Max_num_opens : constant Integer := 20;
Max_num_reads : constant Integer := 100;
Max_items : constant Integer := 20;
Dummy_pack_name : constant String := "dummy_pack";

-- Set up a list of Words so that it can be used to hold the parameters
-- to the read opens and attribute reads
package Word_pack is NEW List_pack(Word_type);

-- Set up a list of read open(s), each of which has a Handle name,
-- attribute list name, and a list to store the actual fields in
-- the attribute list - filled in on second pass
Type Open_type is record
  Handle : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
  Ary_id : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
  Ary : Word_pack.List_type(Max_items);
end record;
package Open_pack is NEW List_pack(Open_type);
Open_list : Open_pack.List_type(Max_num_opens);

-- Set up a list of attribute read(s), each of which has an
-- address list name and a list to store the actual fields in
-- the address list - filled in on second pass
Type Read_type is record
  Ary_id : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
  Ary : Word_pack.List_type(Max_items);
end record;
package Read_pack is NEW List_pack(Read_type);
Readlist : Read_pack.List_type(Max_num_reads);

-- Search through the list of attribute reads for an address parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return its Index if found, zero otherwise
function Srch_read Ary_id(Word : Word_type) return Integer is
  begin
    FOR Index in 1..Read_pack.Size_of(Read_list) loop
      -- Code to search and return Index
    end loop;
  end function Srch_read;
```
Temp_read := Read_pack.Get_item(Index, Read_list);
if (Temp_read.Ary_id.Len = Word.Len)
  and (Temp_read.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len) = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
  return Index;
end if;
end loop;
return 0;
end;

-- Search through the list of read_opens for an attribute parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return Its Index if found, zero otherwise
function Srch_open_Ary_id(Word:Wordtype) return Integer is
  Temp_open : Open_type;
begin
  FOR Index in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
    Temp_open := Open_pack.Get_item(Index, Open_list);
    if (Temp_open.Ary_id.Len = Word.Len)
      and (Temp_open.Ary_id.Name(1..Word.Len) = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
      return Index;
    end if;
  end loop;
  return 0;
end;

-- Search through the list of read_opens for a Handle parameter
-- that is equal to Word. Return Its Index if found, zero otherwise
function Srch_open_Handle(Word:Word_type) return Integer is
  Temp_open : Open_type;
begin
  FOR Index in 1..Open_pack.Size_of(Open_list) loop
    Temp_open := Open_pack.Get_item(Index, Open_list);
    if (Temp_open.Handle.Len = Word.Len)
      and (Temp_open.Handle.Name(1..Word.Len) = Word.Name(1..Word.Len)) then
      return Index;
    end if;
  end loop;
  return 0;
end;

-- Outputs the complete dummy package with procedures for each valid
-- Handle along with the appropriate formal parameters
procedure Write_package is
  Param_name : String(1..1);
  T_open : Open_type;
  T_read : Read_type;
  T_word : Word_type;
begin
  -- output the package specification
  -- For each read_open, output a procedure spec for it using the
  -- Handle as the name of the procedure along with an extension
  -- include appropriate parameters for each field in its
  -- attribute list, starting with 'a' - name doesn't matter
```
Put_line_f("-- This is A DUMMY package ADDED BY THE PREPROCESSOR --");
Put_line_f("package " & Dummy_pack_name & " is");

FOR i in 1..Open_pack.Size of(Open_list) loop
  T_open := Open_pack.Get_item(i,Open_list);
  T_word := T_open.Handle;
  Put_line_f(" procedure " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len) &
              "_dummy (");
  Param_name := "a";
  T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_open.Ary);
  Put_f("
              & Param_name & ": " &
              T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
  FOR k in 2..Word_pack.Size of(T_open.Ary) loop
    Param_name(1) := character_succ(param_name(1));
    T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(k,T_open.Ary);
    Put_f("
              & Param_name & ": " &
              T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
  end loop;
  Put_line_f(") ;");
end loop;
Put_line_f("end " & Dummy_pack_name & ");
end;

-- Output the Package body
-- For each read open, output a Procedure body for it using the
-- Handle as the name of the procedure along with an extension
-- include appropriate parameters for each field in its
-- attribute list, starting with 'a' - name doesn't matter
-- only Statement in body should be null
--
Put_line_f("package body " & Dummy_pack_name & " is");
FOR i in 1..Open_pack.Size of(Open_list) loop
  T_open := Open_pack.Get_item(i,Open_list);
  T_word := T_open.Handle;
  Put_line_f(" procedure " & T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len) &
              "_dummy (");
  Param_name := "a";
  T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_open.Ary);
  Put_f("
              & Param_name & ": " &
              T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
  FOR k in 2..Word_pack.Size of(T_open.Ary) loop
    Param_name(1) := character_succ(param_name(1));
    Put_line_f(";"
    T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(k,T_open.Ary);
    Put_f("
              & Param_name & ": " &
              T_word.Name(1..T_word.Len));
  end loop;
  Put_line_f(") is");
  Put_line_f(" begin");
  Put_line_f(" null;");
  Put_line_f(" end;");
end loop;
Put_line_f("end " & Dummy_pack_name & ");
Put_line_f;
end;

-- Outputs a call to the appropriate dummy procedure from the read_opens
-- uses Handle with extension as the procedure name and includes
-- actual parameters for each of the fields in the address list
procedure Write_call(Handle : in Word_type; addr: in Word_type) is
  T_read : Read_type;
  T_word : Word_type;
  Index : Integer;
begin
Put_line_f;
Put_f("--- This is a call to the dummy procedure in dummy ");
Put_line_f("package ---");
Put_line_f(Dummy_pack_name & "." & Handle.Name(l..handle.Len) & 
"_dummy ("");
Index := Srch_read Ary_id(addr);
T_read := Read_pack.Get_item(Index,Read list);
T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(1,T_read.Ary);
Put_f(" 
& T_word.Name(l..T_word.Len));
FOR i in 2..Word_pack.Size_of(T_read.Ary) loop
  Put_line_f(";
  T_word := Word_pack.Get_item(i,T_read.Ary);
  Put_f(" 
& T_word.Name(l..T_word.Len));
end loop;
Put_line_f(");
end;

-- Scan the input for attribute_read and read_open
-- Get the names of the attribute and address arrays
procedure Pass_one (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
  Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
  Word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
  T_open : Open_type;
  T_read : Read_type;
  State: Integer range 0..4 := 0;
begin
  loop
    Word := Get_next_word;
    exit when Word.Len = 0;
    if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') and
     (Word.Name(1) /= Ascii.ht) and
     (not ((Word.len > 2) and then
          ((Word.Name(1) = '-') and (Word.Name(2) = '-')))) then
      case State is
      when 0 =>
        if (Word.Name(l..Word.Len) = "READ OPEN") then
          State := 1;
          T_open.Ary_id := ((others => ' '),0);
          T_open.Handle := ((others => ' '),0);
          elsif (Word.Name(l..Word.Len) = "ATTRIBUTE_READ") then
            State := 3;
            T_read.Ary_id := ((others => ' '),0);
          end if;
        when 1 =>
          if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') then
            T_open.Ary_id.Name(l..Word.Len) := Word.Name(l..Word.Len);
          else
            State := 2;
          end if;
        when 2 =>
          if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') then
            T_open.Handle.Name(l..Word.Len) := Word.Name(l..Word.Len);
          else
            if Srch_open_Handle(Word) = 0 then
              Open_pack.Add_item(T_open,Open_list);
            else
              Put_line("Error: same Handle used in two read_opens");
            end if;
        when 3 =>
          if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') then
            T_read.Ary_id.Name(l..Word.Len) := Word.Name(l..Word.Len);
          else
            State := 4;
          end if;
        when 4 =>
          if (Word.Name(1) /= ' ') then
            T_read.Handle.Name(l..Word.Len) := Word.Name(l..Word.Len);
          else
            T_read.Handle.Len := Word.Len;
          end if;
      end case;
    end if;
  end loop;
end Pass_one;
begin
Reset_input;
State := 0;
loop
    Word := Get_next_word;
exit when Word.Len = 0;
    if (Word.Name(1) = ' ') then
        State := 2;
    elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
        State := 0;
    end if;
    when 2 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ':') then
            State := 3;
        end if;
    end loop;
end:

-- Scan the input for the declarations of attribute and address arrays
-- Store the fields in corresponding list

procedure Pass_two (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
                    Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
    Word : Word_type := (' ', 0);
    T_word : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
    Attr_type_word : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
    T_open : Open_type;
    T_read : Read_type;
    Index : Integer;
    State: Integer range 0..9 :- 0;
begin
begin
Reset_input;
State := 0;
loop
    Word := Get_next_word;
exit when Word.Len = 0;
    if (Word.Name(1) = ' ') then
        State := 2;
    elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
        State := 0;
    end if;
    when 2 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ':') then
            State := 3;
        end if;
    end loop;
end:

-- Scan the input for the declarations of attribute and address arrays
-- Store the fields in corresponding list

procedure Pass_two (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
                    Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
    Word : Word_type := (' ', 0);
    T_word : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
    Attr_type_word : Word_type := ((others => ' '), 0);
    T_open : Open_type;
    T_read : Read_type;
    Index : Integer;
    State: Integer range 0..9 :- 0;
begin
begin
Reset_input;
State := 0;
loop
    Word := Get_next_word;
exit when Word.Len = 0;
    if (Word.Name(1) = ' ') then
        State := 2;
    elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
        State := 0;
    end if;
    when 2 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ':') then
            State := 3;
        end if;
    end loop;
end:
end if;
when 3 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = '(') then
    State := 4;
    T_word.Len := 0;
  end if;
when 4 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len+1) := '.';
    T_word.Len := T_word.Len + 1;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len..T_word.Len+Word.Len) :=
      Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    T_word.Len := T_word.Len + Word.Len;
  else
    declare
      Attr_type : constant String :=
        MODB_package.Get_type(T_word.name(1..T_word.len));
    begin
      Attr_type.word.name(1..Attr_type'length) := Attr_type;
      Attr_type.word.len := Attr_type'length;
    end;
    Word_pack.Add_item(Attr_type_word, T.open.Ary);
    Open_pack.Update_item(T_open, Open_list, Index);
    State := 5;
  end if;
when 5 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    State := 3;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
when 6 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ';') then
    State := 7;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
when 7 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = '(') then
    State := 8;
    T_word.Len := 0;
  end if;
when 8 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) /= '') then
    T_word.Name(T_word.Len+1..T_word.Len+Word.Len) :=
      Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
    T_word.Len := T_word.Len + Word.Len;
  else
    Word_pack.Add_item(T_word, T_read.Ary);
    Read_pack.Update_item(T_read, Read_list, Index);
    State := 9;
  end if;
when 9 =>
  if (Word.Name(1) = ',') then
    T_word.Len := 0;
    State := 8;
  elsif (Word.Name(1) = ')') then
    State := 0;
  end if;
end case;
end if;
end loop;
end Pass_two;
procedure Pass_three (Open_list : in out Open_pack.List_type;
    Read_list : in out Read_pack.List_type) is
Word : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
T_Handle : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
T_addr : Word_type := ((others => ' '),0);
STate: Integer range 0..5 := 0;

begin
  Reset input;
  loop
    Word := Get next word;
    exit when Word.Len = 0;
    case State is
      when 0 =>
        if (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "BEGIN") then
          Write_package;
          State := 1;
        end if;
      when 1 =>
        if (Word.Name(1..Word.Len) = "ATTRIBUTE_READ") then
          State := 2;
        end if;
      when 2 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
          T_Handle.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
          T_Handle.Len := Word.Len;
        else
          State := 3;
        end if;
      when 3 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) /= ',') then
          T_addr.Name(1..Word.Len) := Word.Name(1..Word.Len);
          T_addr.Len := Word.Len;
        else
          State := 4;
        end if;
      when 4 =>
        if (Word.Name(1) = ';') then
          State := 5;
        end if;
      when 5 =>
        Write_call(T_handle,T_addr);
        State := 1;
    end case;
    if (word.name(1) = ascii.lf) then
      Put line f;
    else
      Put f(Word.Name(1..Word.Len));
    end if;
  end loop;
Put line f; -- forces a new_line at end of output file
end Pass_three;

-- Main program
-- It works in three main passes:
-- 1. Scans the input and find each occurrence of 'open_read' and
--    'read_open'.
--    For each 'open read', adds an 'open' item to the open list
- and stores the handle and name of the attribute array in that
item.
For each 'attribute read', adds a 'read' item to the read list
and stores the name of the address array in that item.

2. Scans the input and find where each of the attribute arrays
and address arrays are declared.
For each attribute array found, update that item in the open list:
   For each component in the declaration, add an entry in the
   'ary' part of the open item that contains the type of that
   component.
For each address array found, update that item in the read list:
   For each component in the declaration, add an entry in the
   'ary' part of the read item that contains the name of the
   component without the address qualifier.

3. Just before the begin of the main procedure, output a dummy
package that contains a procedure for each of the handles
in the open list. The parameters to each array will have
dummy names but will be of the types obtained in the
attribute array.
For each of 'attribute read': immediately after, place a call to
the appropriate dummy procedure. The parameters will be the
components found in the address array, except without the
address qualifier.

begin
-- Open input and Output files--------------------------------------------
declare
   inn_fname : string(l..Max_name_len);
   inn_size : integer;
   out_fname : string(l..Max_name_len);
   out_size : integer;
begin
loop
   put("Enter input file name -> ");
   get_line(inn_fname, inn_size);
   put("Enter output file name (not same as input) -> ");
   get_line(out_fname, out_size);
   exit when (inn_size /= out_size) or else
   (inn_fname(l..inn_size) /= out fname(l..out_size));
   put_line("Input and Output must be different files");
end loop;
if Open_files(inn_fname(l..inn_size), out_fname(l..out_size))
then
   Pass_one(Open_list, Read_list);
   Pass_two(Open_list, Read_list);
   Pass_three(Open_list, Read_list);
else
   put_line("Error opening files");
end if;
end;
end Preprocess;
Appendix B

IPC Message Queue Performance
Job: read.me
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:21:56 1992
This directory stores all the files to simulate the IPC MESSAGE QUEUE COMMUNICATION between processes. Two processes are created with one program using the fork system call. One is the sender (parent) and the other is the receiver (child). The sender sends a short message (request) to the receiver through one IPC Message Queue. The receiver receives the request and sends a response back to the sender through another IPC Message Queue. The sender receives the response message. This terminates one IPC communication. TESTING IS DONE FOR THE NUMBER OF SENDING AND RECEIVING CYCLES FROM 1000 to 5000 in steps of 1000. The round-trip time measured results are in file rodbcomp1.out for the receiver and in file rodbcomp2.out for the sender.
Job: rodb_test_data.ada
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:30:25 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_Test_Data is

-- Message queue system call interface
function MSGGET(KEY : in integer;
    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGGET, "msgget");

function MSGSND(MSQID : in integer;
    MSGP : in SYSTEM.address;
    MSGSZ : in integer;
    MSGFLG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGSND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGSND, "msgsnd");

function MSGRCV(MSQID : in integer;
    MSGP : in SYSTEM.address;
    MSGSZ : in integer;
    MSGTYP : in integer;
    MSGFLG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGRCV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGRCV, "msgrcv");

function MSGCTL(MSQID : in integer;
    CMD : in integer;
    BUFF : in SYSTEM.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, MSGCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(MSGCTL, "msgctl");

end RODB_Test_Data;
Job: rodb test6.ada
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:48:39 1992
-- This is the performance test for IPC message queue
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Test_Data, POSIX_UNSAFE_PROCESS_PRIMITIVE
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Test_Data, POSIX_UNSAFE_PROCESS_PRIMITIVE
with POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION, POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES;
use POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION, POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES;
procedure RODB_Test6 is

-- Constant definition
MSGKEY1 : constant integer := 99;
MSGKEY2 : constant integer := 100;
MTEXT_SIZE : constant integer := 500;
MSG_LEN : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type MSGForm_Type is record
    MType : integer;
    MText : string(1..MTEXT_SIZE);
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);

-- Variable definition
My_PID : POSIX_PROCESS_IDENTIFICATION.process_id;
My_Status : POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES.termination_status;
Msgidl : integer;
Msgid2 : integer;
Flag : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Outfile : file_type;
Sender_Msg : MSGForm_Type;
Receiver_Msg : MSGForm_Type;
My_Msg : string(1..MSG_LEN);
Your_Msg : string(1..MSG_LEN);
My_Response : string(1..MSG_LEN);
Your_Response : string(1..MSG_LEN);

-- Exception definition
Msg_Exception : exception;

begin

-- Input the number of times from user
put("Enter the number of times: ");
INT_IO.get(Number_Of_Times);

-- Create two IPC Message Queues(request and response queues)
Msgidl := RODB_Test_Data.MSGGET(MSGKEY1, 1023);
if Msgidl = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGGET.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
Msgid2 := RODB_Test_Data.MSGGET(MSGKEY2, 1023);
if Msgid2 = -1 then
    put_line("Error in MSGGET.");
    raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
-- Create two processes (Sender and Receiver)
My_PID := POSIX unsafe PROCESS PRIMITIVES.fork; -- fork a receiver child
if My_PID = POSIX PROCESS IDENTIFICATION.NULL_PROCESS_ID then -- Child
Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
for I in 1..Number_of_Times loop
   Flag:=RODB_Test_Data.MSGRCV(Msgid1, Receiver_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 1, 0);
   if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGRCV.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
   end if;
   My_Msg(1..MSG_LEN) := Receiver_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN);
   My_Response(1..MSG_LEN) := "Hello guys";
   Sender_Msg.MType := 1;
   Sender_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN) := My_Response(1..MSG_LEN);
   Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGSND(Msgid2, Sender_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 0);
   if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGSND.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
   end if;
end loop;
Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
Delay 20.0; -- Wait for parent to manipulate the message queue
-- Output the result to a file
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp1.out",
      form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
put_line(Outfile, "Number_of_Iterations Times");
INT_IO.put(Outfile, Number_of_Times);
FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);
POSIX_PROCESS PRIMITIVES.exit_process; -- Child Exits
else -- Parent
Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
for I in 1..Number_of_Times loop
   Your_Msg(1..MSG_LEN) := "Hi world!";
   Sender_Msg.MType := 1;
   Sender_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN) := Your_Msg(1..MSG_LEN);
   Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGSND(Msgid1, Sender_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 0);
   if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGSND.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
   end if;
   Flag:=RODB_Test_Data.MSGRCV(Msgid2, Receiver_Msg’address, MSG_LEN, 1,0);
   if Flag = -1 then
      put_line("Error in MSGRCV.");
      raise Msg_Exception;
   end if;
   Your_Response(1..MSG_LEN) := Receiver_Msg.MText(1..MSG_LEN);
end loop;
Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
end if;
POSIX_PROCESS_PRIMITIVES.wait_for_child(My_Status);
-- Output the result to a file
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
      form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
put_line(Outfile, "Number Of Iterations Times");
INT_IO.put(Outfile, Number_of_Times);
FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);

-- Remove the IPC Message Queues (request and response queues)
Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGCTL(Msgid1, 0, SYSTEM.NULL_ADDRESS);
if Flag = -1 then
   put_line("Error in MSGCTL.");
   raise Msg_Exception;
end if;
Flag := RODB_Test_Data.MSGCTL(Msgid2, 0, SYSTEM.NULL_ADDRESS);
if Flag = -1 then
   put_line("Error in MSGCTL.");
   raise Msg_Exception;
end if;

exception
   when Msg_Exception =>
      put_line("Program terminates abnormally.");
   when others =>
      put_line("Other exception in main program.");
end RODB_Test6;
Job: rodbcompl.out
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:31:31 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.29565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.51501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.75342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.08582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>6.33374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Sat Mar 28 21:31:44 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.29565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.52454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.75342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.08582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>6.33374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copies of this publication have been deposited with the Texas State Library in compliance with the State Depository Law.
The RICIS Concept

The University of Houston-Clear Lake established the Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems (RICIS) in 1986 to encourage the NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) and local industry to actively support research in the computing and information sciences. As part of this endeavor, UHCL proposed a partnership with JSC to jointly define and manage an integrated program of research in advanced data processing technology needed for JSC's main missions, including administrative, engineering and science responsibilities. JSC agreed and entered into a continuing cooperative agreement with UHCL beginning in May 1986, to jointly plan and execute such research through RICIS. Additionally, under Cooperative Agreement NCC 9-16, computing and educational facilities are shared by the two institutions to conduct the research.

The UHCL/RICIS mission is to conduct, coordinate, and disseminate research and professional level education in computing and information systems to serve the needs of the government, industry, community and academia. RICIS combines resources of UHCL and its gateway affiliates to research and develop materials, prototypes and publications on topics of mutual interest to its sponsors and researchers. Within UHCL, the mission is being implemented through interdisciplinary involvement of faculty and students from each of the four schools: Business and Public Administration, Education, Human Sciences and Humanities, and Natural and Applied Sciences. RICIS also collaborates with industry in a companion program. This program is focused on serving the research and advanced development needs of industry.

Moreover, UHCL established relationships with other universities and research organizations, having common research interests, to provide additional sources of expertise to conduct needed research. For example, UHCL has entered into a special partnership with Texas A&M University to help oversee RICIS research and education programs, while other research organizations are involved via the "gateway" concept.

A major role of RICIS then is to find the best match of sponsors, researchers and research objectives to advance knowledge in the computing and information sciences. RICIS, working jointly with its sponsors, advises on research needs, recommends principals for conducting the research, provides technical and administrative support to coordinate the research and integrates technical results into the goals of UHCL, NASA/JSC and industry.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (DMS)
COMPLEX DATA TYPES STUDY

APPENDICES
TO
FINAL REPORT

VOL 2 OF 3
APPENDICES C (1-5)
Appendix C-1

Uncontested RODB Reads
and
Uncontested RODB Writes

All Protection Mechanisms are Enabled as Semaphore Protection and Disabling of Preemption to Guarantee Atomic Semaphore Transitions in Place.
Job: read.me
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:56:21 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up a RODB "attribute" components.
The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the
lock setting, there is a prevention of preemption used to protect the
semaphore test-and-lock operation to insure atomicity. This is done inside a
C function by using the fast_setprio system call. There is only one set of
three UNIX semaphores in the whole system but a total of seven array operations
on these three semaphores. Before actual READING, a set of five semaphore
operations are imposed upon the three semaphores, two of which are repeated.
The reason for the five (with two repeats) is to simulate what might have
to be done if this were to be implemented with the current Lynx OS
(where the kernel is preemptable) and no prevention of preemption were to be
done; (This is done in a later test). After actually reading the RODB one
semaphore operation is imposed on the semaphores. Before actual WRITING
there are two levels of operations: write desire and write lock. For
write "desire" only one semaphore operation is imposed on the semaphores and fo
write "lock" an array of four semaphore operations are imposed on the
semaphores. After actual writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed
on the semaphores. A TEST IS DONE TO MEASURE HOW LONG IT TAKES FOR 1000 TO 1000,
READS AND WRITES. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILE rodbcomp1.dat for reads. THE RESULTS
ARE IN FILE rodbcomp2.dat for writes. This test does not involve contention
since the reads and writes are done in separate runs.
-- This is the reading test program, (uncontested reads)
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbtst81 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
   Loops : integer;
   Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODBComponent;

-- Variable definitions
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat"); -- load the test RODB
Length := 1;
Addr_List(1) := 0;
Number_Of_Times := 1000; -- inner loop iterations initialization
for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
   Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- get the start time for inner loop
   for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List); -- Read RODB
      end loop;
   Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- record the end time
   Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time); -- Store data
   Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
end loop;

-- Output the result to a file now that test is over
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
   form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
put_line(Outfile, "rodbcompl.dat");
put_line(Outfile, "Test NO NO Of Iterations Times");
for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
   INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
   INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
   FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
   new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
close(Outfile);

exception
   when others =>
put_line("Main program exception");

end Robbst81;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test NO</th>
<th>NO Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.43866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.90466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>4.33374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>5.80927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>7.24799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>8.71387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>10.14307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>11.62805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>13.04773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>14.53265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This is the writing test program, uncontested writes
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbstat82 is

-- Constant definitions
    ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
    RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
    Loops : integer;
    Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX--IO is new TEXT--IO.FIXED IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat"); -- load the RODB Components
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Attr_List(1) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- log the beginning
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List); -- write
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock; -- log the end
    Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;
  -- Output the result to a file now that test is over
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
         form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, " rodbcomp2.out ");
  put_line(Outfile, "Test NO NO Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
when others =>
    put_line("Main program exception");

end Robbtst82;
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>i</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>i</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i</td>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>bbb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i</td>
<td>bb</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lll</td>
<td>iii</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>bbb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
<td>rrr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r</td>
<td>oooo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job:  rodbcomp2.out  
Date:  Mon Mar 30 00:48:24 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test NO</th>
<th>NO.Of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.73431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.57086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>5.30518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>7.09534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>8.88556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>10.66620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>12.40057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>14.22754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>15.92505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>17.76160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE;
FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
  case Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      Int_Value : integer;
    when 1 =>
      Char_Value : character;
    when 2 =>
      Bool_Value : boolean;
    when 3 =>
      Flt_Value : float;
    when others =>
      null;
  end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Poe_List_Type is array(Integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch from address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch from address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch from address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch from address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign to address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign to address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign to address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign to address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
  SIZE : in integer;
  FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
  SHMADDR : in system.address;
  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
    CMD : in integer;
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    NSEMS : in integer;
    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");
end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Mon Mar 30 00:54:23 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is
  -- Package renaming
  package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
  -- Exception definition
  Shm_Exception : exception;
  Shm_Outrange : exception;
  Sem_Exception : exception;
  -- Read attributes from RODB components
  procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);
  -- Write attributes to RODB components
  procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);
  -- Print out the semaphore values
  procedure Print_Sems;
  -- Load RODB components from a disk file
  procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);
  -- Save RODB components to a disk file
  procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);
  -- Shutdown the RODB components
  procedure Shutdown_Comps;
end RODB_COMPONENT;
null
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in
  procedure Load_Chs(Infile : in
  procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in
  procedure Load_Fls(Infile : in
  procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in
  procedure Save_Chs(Outfile : in
  procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in
  procedure Save_Fls(Outfile : in

-- Read attributes from RODB components simulating array of handles read
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
  Length : in integer;
  Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; -- more efficient in C program
  Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; -- in C program
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
    else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; -- again done in C program
  Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid); -- This is a C function
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components again simulating array of handles
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
  Length : in integer;
  Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
    Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program for efficiency */
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(Semid); -- also a C function
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; /* Also in C */
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AIINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program */
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid); -- A C function
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION; /* In C program */
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1  Integer1
-- Position2  Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Characters
-- Position1  Character1
-- Position2  Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
-- Position1  Boolean1
-- Position2  Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Floats
-- Position1  Float1
-- Position2  Float2
-- ...
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
Infile : FILE_TYPE;
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;

begin

open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

-- Initialize RODB Integer Component
for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
end loop;
Load_Ints(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Character Component
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
end loop;
Load_Chars(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
end loop;
Load_Bools(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Float Component
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
end loop;
Load_Flts(Infile);

close(Infile);

Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
end if;

exception
    when name_error =>
        put_line("File cannot be opened.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
    when data_error =>
        put_line("File format is incompatible.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
    when Sem_Exception =>
        put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
        raise Sem_Exception;
    when others =>
        put_line("Unknown exception.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
--   Number_Of_Integers
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
          form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chrs(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chrs(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when Others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
pragma page;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for T in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get(Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    BOOL IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp.Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp.Addr, Temp_Flt);
  end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  INT IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    INT IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    INT IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp.Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_CHARS(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  INT IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    INT IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp.Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_CHARS;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is ":");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Boolean number ":");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
        Bool.IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ":");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Float number ":");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
        Flt.IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
    Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
    if Shmid = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
    -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
    --    raise Shm_Exception;
    -- end if;
    Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
    if Semid = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Rodb_Component;
Job: readbeg.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:00:08 1992
/ File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform three semaphore operations, two of them twice (see read.me) */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writers */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writers */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writers */
    one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writers */
    one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writers in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
/* File: readend.c  This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
int flag;
void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
int my_prio;

/* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
my_tid = getstid();
my_prio = getprio(getpid());
fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

/* Perform the semaphore operation */
flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
if (flag == -1) {
  perror("readend fails: ");
}

/* Lower the priority to the normal */
fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:00:32 1992
/* File: writebeg.c This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding readers */
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding writers */
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job:</th>
<th>writeend.c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Mon Mar 30 01:00:58 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job:</th>
<th>writeend.c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Mon Mar 30 01:00:58 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)

    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END; /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Mon Mar 30 01:01:24 1992
/*File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores*/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
  int semid;
  { short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
      perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
  }
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrmv(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
/* File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore values*/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semprint(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short outarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();
    int i;

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semprint fails: ");
    }
    for (i=0; i<3; ++i) {
        printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
    }
    return(flag);
}
Appendix C-2

Uncontested RODB Reads
and
Uncontested RODB Writes

Semaphore Protection in Place but no Disabling of Preemption (i.e. no raising/lowering of priorities)
This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is NO PREVENTION OF PREEMPTION. That is to say tests are performed with semaphores which are not guaranteed to have atomic execution. Actually in the case at hand that is not a problem because the reads and writes are done in separate runs so that they are uncontested. Before the actual reads are begun the semaphores are tested and set. First, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed upon the semaphores. After the actual reading of the RODB component one semaphore operation is imposed on the semaphores. In the case of writing, before actually writing to the RODB component, there are two levels of operations to be imposed on the semaphores. These operations are to express a desire to write or write desire and a locking of a semaphore or write lock. To achieve the setting of write desire, only one semaphore operation will be imposed on the semaphores and for After actually writing, a set of two more semaphore operations are imposed upon the semaphores.

A TEST IS DONE TO MEASURE HOW LONG IT TAKES FOR 1000 TO 10000 READS and then the same for WRITES.

THE RESULT IS IN FILE rodbcomp91.dat for reading. THE RESULT FOR WRITING IS IN FILE rodbcomp92.dat
-- This is the reading test program
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbtst91 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
   Loops : integer;
   Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.Time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.Time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
   RODBCP.Load_Comps("ro4_comp.dat");
   Length := 1;
   Addr_List(1) := 0;
   Number_Of_Times := 1000;
   for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
      Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
      for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
         RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
      end loop;
      Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
      Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
      Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
   end loop;

   -- Output the result to a file
   create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp91.out",
          form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
   put_line(Outfile, "NO Number_Of_Iterations Times");
   for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
      INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
      INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
      FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
      new_line(Outfile);
   end loop;
   close(Outfile);
exception
   when others =>
      put_line("Main program exception");
end Rodbtst91;
Job: rodbtst92.ada
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:33:27 1992
This is the reading test program

with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure Rodbst92 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Attr_List(1) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
      end loop;
      Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
      Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
      Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
    end loop;

  -- Output the result to a file
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp92.out",
        form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "NO Number_Of_Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
put_line("Main program exception");

end Rodbtst92;
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:12:40 1992
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000

0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false

0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>t</th>
<th>t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r rrr</td>
<td>oooo</td>
<td>oooo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr r</td>
<td>o o o</td>
<td>o o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o o o</td>
<td>o o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o o o</td>
<td>o o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>oooo</td>
<td>oooo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r rrr</td>
<td>oo oo</td>
<td>ddd d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr r</td>
<td>o o d</td>
<td>d d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o o d</td>
<td>d d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>o o d</td>
<td>d d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>oooo</td>
<td>ddd d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job: rodbcomp91.out  
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:31:54 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.54224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.03815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>1.53406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>2.11304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>2.57220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>3.10492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>3.64716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>4.16211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>4.68530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>5.17163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp92.out
Date: Wed Apr  1 19:33:10 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.73297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.47552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2.16211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>2.88556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3.58173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>4.37061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>5.04767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>5.76294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>6.52313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>7.20984</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

  -- Constants
  INT_SIZE  : constant integer := 10;
  CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  FLT_SIZE  : constant integer := 10;
  SHMKEY   : constant integer := 99;
  SEMKEY   : constant integer := 100;
  SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
  CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
  BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
  FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE*1;

  -- Data types
  type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
    case Type_ID is
      when 0 =>
        Int_Value : integer;
      when 1 =>
        Char_Value : character;
      when 2 =>
        Bool_Value : boolean;
      when 3 =>
        Flt_Value : float;
      when others =>
        null;
    end case;
  end record;
  type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
  type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
  package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
  package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
  function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
  function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
  function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
  function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
  procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
  procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
  procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
  procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

  -- Shared memory system call interface
  function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
      SIZE : in integer;
      FLAG : in integer) return integer;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
  pragma INTERFACE NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
  function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
      SHMADDR : in system.address;
      FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
    CMD  : in integer;
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    NSEMS : in integer;
    FLAG  : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Wed Apr  1 19:13:42 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
Job: rodb_component.ada
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:14:09 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Load_Cchars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Save_Cchars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is

procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

begin
-- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
-- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1..Length loop
  if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
  if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
    Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
    Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
    Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
  else
    Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
  end if;
end loop;
-- delay 10.0;
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;

begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1.. Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT._TRITEEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
  -- Number_Of_Integers
  -- Position1  Integer1
  -- Position2  Integer2
  -- ....
  -- Number_Of_Characters
  -- Position1  Character1
  -- Position2  Character2
  -- ....
  -- Number_Of_Booleans
  -- Position1  Boolean1
  -- Position2  Boolean2
  -- ....
  -- Number_Of_Floats
  -- Position1  Float1
  -- Position2  Float2
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin

  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  LoadChars(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
--   Number_Of_Integers
--   Position1  Integer1
--   Position2  Integer2
-- ...
--   Number_Of_Characters
--   Position1  Character1
--   Position2  Character2
-- ...
--   Number_Of_Booleans
--   Position1  Boolean1
--   Position2  Boolean2
-- ...
--   Number_Of_Floats
--   Position1  Float1
--   Position2  Float2
-- ...

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when Others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
pragma page;

-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
begin
    INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
    end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
begin
    INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILETYPE) is
begin
    INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
...
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BBOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
for I in 1..Length loop
  INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
  if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
  RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;
pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
  put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
  put(Outfile, ":");
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
  put(Outfile, "Character number ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
  put(Outfile, ":");
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
  put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chrs;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ": ");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ": ");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
  --  raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Rodb_Component;
<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job: readbeg.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:35:08 1992
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid) /* Now Modified to remove priority raising */
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption NOW DISABLED ! */
    /* my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */

    /* Perform three semaphore operations where two are repeated */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal ALSO DISABLED ! */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

    return flag;
}
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Job: readend.c
Date: Wed Apr  1 19:35:17 1992
/ File: readend.c  This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
  int flag;
  void perror();
  tid_t my_tid;
  int my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption NOW DISABLED ! */
  /* my_tid = getstid();
   my_prio = getprio(getpid());
   fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */

  /* Perform the semaphore operation */
  flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("readend fails: ");
  }

  /* Lower the priority to the normal Not needed so DISABLED ! */
  /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

  return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:35:27 1992
/ File: writebeg.c This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
   int semid;
   {
      struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
      int flag;
      void perror();
      tid_t my_tid;
      int my_prio;

      /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption, NOW DISABLED! */
      /* my_tid = getstid();
      my_prio = getprio(getpid());
      fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ */

      /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
      flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
      if (flag == -1) {
         perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
         return flag;
      }

      /* Perform four semaphore operations */
      sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
      sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding readers */
      sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding writers */
      sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
      flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
      if (flag == -1) {
         perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
      }

      /* Lower the priority to the normal NOW not needed so DISABLED! */
      /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

      return flag;
   }
Job: writeend.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:35:39 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
    int semid;
    {
        struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
        int    flag;
        void   perror();
        tid_t  my_tid;
        int    my_prio;

        /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption NOW DISABLED ! */
        /* my_tid = gettid();
         my_prio = getprio(getpid());
         fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */

        /* Perform the semaphore operation */
        sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;            /* Allow writer in */
        sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK;        /* Allow reader in */
        flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2);   /* Unlock critical section */
        if (flag == -1) {
            perror("writeend fails: ");
        }

        /* Lower the priority to the normal, NOW DISABLED ! */
        /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

        return flag;
    }
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:36:11 1992
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores*/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
Job: semsrmv.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:35:52 1992
/* File: semsrv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrvm(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
Job: semprint.c
Date: Wed Apr 1 19:37:08 1992
/* File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore values*/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semprint(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short outarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();
    int i;

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semprint fails: ");
    }
    for (i=0; i<3; ++i) {
        printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
    }
    return(flag);
}
Appendix C-3

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

Two Disabling and Re-enabling Pairs for each Read or Write. No Protection for Actual Reads or Writes.
Job: rodbtstA1.ada
Date: Thu Apr 9 13:17:43 1992
-- This is the reading test program without semaphores

with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure RodbtstAl is

    -- Constant definitions
    ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
    RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

    -- Data type definition
    type Result_Type is record
        Loops : integer;
        Times : duration;
    end record;

    -- Package instantiation
    package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
    package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
    package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
    package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

    -- Variable definition
    Length : integer;
    Number_of_Times : integer;
    Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
    Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
    Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
    Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
    Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
    Outfile : file_type;

begin
    RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
    Length := 1;
    Addr_List(1) := 0;
    Number_of_Times := 1000;
    for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
        Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
        for J in 1..Number_of_Times loop -- Two priority raise/lower per read
            RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
        end loop;
        Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
        Results(I) := (Number_of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
        Number_of_Times := Number_of_Times + 1000;
    end loop;

    -- Output the result to a file
    create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out", 
        form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    put_line(Outfile, "NO Number_of_iterations Times");
    for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
        INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
        INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
        FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
    close(Outfile);
exception
    when others =>
This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. To achieve lock setting, a prevention-of-preemption system call is used. This is done inside a C function which has been called from Ada. The mechanism used is the fast_setprio system call which is supposed to change priority expeditiously.

We are trying to see how much overhead there is for the priority change system call. A test is done to measure how long it takes for 1000 to 10000 reads and writes (two priority raise/lower per Read or Write event). The result is in file rodbcomp1.out for reading. The result is in file rodbcomp2.out for writes.
put_line("Main program exception");

end RodbtstA1;
Job: rodbcomp1.out
Date: Thu Apr 9 13:21:57 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4.00952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>5.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>6.00952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>7.01910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>8.00952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>9.00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>10.00952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbtstA2.ada
Date: Thu Apr  9 13:17:55 1992
-- This is the writing test program without semaphores
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure RodbtstA2 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIXIO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCEDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCEDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCEDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Attr_List(1) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop -- Two priority raise/lower per write
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;

-- Output the result to a file
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
  form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
put_line(Outfile, "NO Number Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIXIO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
put_line("Main program exception");
end RodbtstA2;
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Thu Apr 9 13:22:06 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.05725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.10492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3.15259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4.21930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>5.32294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>6.31470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>7.37195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>8.46594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>9.47681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>10.57086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>Hexadecimal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0x3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0x6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0x7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0x8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0x9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0x10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>100.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>200.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>300.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>400.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>500.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>600.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>700.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>800.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>900.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1000.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODBCOMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOLEAN_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHM_KEY : constant integer := 99;
SEM_KEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOLEAN_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOLEAN_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOLEAN_OFFSET + BOOLEAN_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
  case Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      Int_Value : integer;
    when 1 =>
      Char_Value : character;
    when 2 =>
      Bool_Value : boolean;
    when 3 =>
      Flt_Value : float;
    when others =>
      null;
  end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOLEAN_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOLEAN is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOLEAN is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
  SIZE : in integer;
  FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
  SHMADDR : in system.address;
  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
               CMD : in integer;
               BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
                 NSEMS : in integer;
                 FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_ada
Date: Thu Apr  9 13:18:56 1992
with TEXT IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

   -- Package renaming
   package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

   -- Exception definition
   Shm_Exception : exception;
   Shm_Outrange : exception;
   Sem_Exception : exception;

   -- Read attributes from RODB components
   procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                        Length : in integer;
                        Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Write attributes to RODB components
   procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                         Length : in integer;
                         Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Print out the semaphore values
   procedure Print_Sems;

   -- Load RODB components from a disk file
   procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Save RODB components to a disk file
   procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Shutdown the RODB components
   procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
    else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;
begin
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1.. Length loop
  if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
  if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
  else
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
  end if;
end loop;
-- delay 10.0;
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
-- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
if Flag = -1 then
  raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of_Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ... 
-- Number Of_Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ... 
-- Number Of_Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ... 
-- Number Of_Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
/* File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore values */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semprint(semid)
    int semid;
    { short outarray[3];
      int flag;
      void perror();
      int i;

      flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
      if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semprint fails: ");
      }
      for (i=0; i<3; ++i) {
        printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
      }
      return(flag);
    }
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_ENDIAN = {0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = {1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
  int semid;
{
  struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
  int flag;
  void perror();
  tid_t my_tid;
  int my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
  /* my_tid = getstid();
   * my_prio = getprio(getpid());
   * fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */
  /* Don't bother to raise a priority that wasn't lowered by writebeg */

  /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* Commented out here */
  /* sole_writer[0] = WREAD_ENDIAN; */ /* Allow writer in */
  /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; */ /* Allow reader in */
  /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); */ /* Unlock critical section */
  /* if (flag != -1) {
    perror("writeend fails: ");
  } */

  /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Undo what writebeg.c did */
  fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

  return flag;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Thu Apr  9 13:32:24 1992
/* File: wrltebeg.c This is write begin subroutine to set protection */

#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */ /* Commented out */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1); */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */ /* All semops commented out */
    /* sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; */ /* Wait for no more readers */
    /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; */ /* preventing succeeding readers */
    /* sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; */ /* preventing succeeding writers */
    /* sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; */ /* Cancel the write-request */
    /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); */ /* Lock the critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Commented out here */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */ /*postpone lowering priority til end of write*/

    return 0;
}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job:</th>
<th>writebeg.c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Thu Apr 9 13:33:07 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* This is read end subroutine to reset protection */

struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    /* my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Commented out already done by readbeg.c */

    /* Perform the semaphore operation *//* Semaphore ops commented out here */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); */ /* Unlock critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal *//* Undo what readbeg.c did */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job: readend.c</th>
<th>Date: Thu Apr 9 13:30:47 1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rrr rrr oooo</td>
<td>ttttt tt t t tt t t t t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */

#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* All semaphores commented out */
    /* one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; */ /* Prevent writer in */
    /* flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); */ /* Lock the critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* not done here for test rodbtstB1 */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

    return 0; /* Commented out the lowering of the priority, that done by readend */
}
Job: readbeg.c
Date: Sun Apr  5 01:18:06 1992
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_ADDR : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp_ADDR := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_ADDR));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_ADDR : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Float number ");
Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp_ADDR := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_ADDR));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
if Shmid = -1 then
raise Shm_Exception;
end if;
Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
-- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
-- raise Shm_Exception;
-- end if;
Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
if Semid = -1 then
raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Rodb_Component;
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Length : Integer;
Temp_Pos : integer;
Temp_Flt : float;
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
for I in 1..Length loop
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
  skip_line(Infile);
  if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
  RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length       : integer;
  Temp_Pos     : integer;
  Temp_Int     : integer;
  Temp_Addr    : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length       : integer;
  Temp_Pos     : integer;
  Temp_Char    : character;
  Temp_Addr    : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get_Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length       : integer;
  Temp_Pos     : integer;
  Temp_Bool    : boolean;
  Temp_Addr    : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    BOOL IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then

-- The structure of the disk file is as following:

-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1  Integer1
-- Position2  Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Characters
-- Position1  Character1
-- Position2  Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
-- Position1  Boolean1
-- Position2  Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Floats
-- Position1  Float1
-- Position2  Float2
-- ...

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is

Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    SaveChars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
elser
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    SaveChars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
end if;
exception
when constraint error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components

procedure Shutdown_Comps is

Flag : integer;
begin
    Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);
  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);
  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  Load_Chars(Infile);
  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);
  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);
  close(Infile);
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;
-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;

begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AI.Flag(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1  Integer1
-- Position2  Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Characters
-- Position1  Character1
-- Position2  Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
-- Position1  Boolean1
-- Position2  Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Floats
-- Position1  Float1
-- Position2  Float2
-- ...
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

   --Local variables
   Shmid : integer;
   Shmaddr : system.address;
   Semid : integer;

   -- Local subprograms
   procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in
   procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in
   procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in
   procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in
   procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in
   procedure Save_Chars(Outfile in
   procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in
   procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in

   -- Read attributes from RODB components
   procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
   Length : in integer;
   Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
      begin
         -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
         Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
         -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
         if Flag = -1 then
            raise Sem_Exception;
         end if;
         for I in 1..Length loop
            if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
               raise Shm_Outrange;
            end if;
            Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
            if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
               Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
            elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
               Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
            elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
               Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
            else
               Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
            end if;
         end loop;
         -- delay 10.0;
         -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
         Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
         -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
         if Flag = -1 then
            raise Sem_Exception;
         end if;
      end Read_Attrs;

   -- Write attributes to RODB components
   procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
      Length : in integer;
      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

   -- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

   -- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

   -- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                    Length : in integer;
                    Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                    Length : in integer;
                    Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

   -- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

   -- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

   -- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job: rodb_component.ada
Date: Sun Apr 5 01:16:27 1992
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
    CMD : in integer;
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    NSEMS : in integer;
    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
-- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

  -- Constants
  INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
  SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
  SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
  CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
  BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE;
  FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE;

  -- Data types
  type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
      case Type_ID is
        when 0 =>
          Int_Value : integer;
        when 1 =>
          Char_Value : character;
        when 2 =>
          Bool_Value : boolean;
        when 3 =>
          Flt_Value : float;
        when others =>
          null;
      end case;
    end record;
  type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
  type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
  package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
  package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
  function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
  function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
  function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
  function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
  procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
  procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
  procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
  procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

  -- Shared memory system call interface
  function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
                   SIZE : in integer;
                   FLAG : in integer) return integer;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
  function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
                  SHMADDR : in system.address;
                  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
Job: rodb_component_data_types_.ada
Date: Sun Apr 5 01:17:18 1992
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Sun Apr 5 01:15:23 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number_of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.42914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.89508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>1.32428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>1.79968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>2.21936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>2.69482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>3.11444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>3.58990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>4.01910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>4.43866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Sun Apr 5 01:23:05 1992
put_line("Main program exception");

end RodbtstB2;
-- This is the writing test program no semaphores just prevention of preemption
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure RodbtstB2 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiations
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
NumberOfTimes : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Attr_List(1) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  NumberOfTimes := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..NumberOfTimes loop -- One priority raise/lower per write
      RODBCP.Write_Att_s(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    Results(I) := (NumberOfTimes, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
    NumberOfTimes := NumberOfTimes + 1000;
  end loop;

-- Output the result to a file
create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
       form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
put_line(Outfile, "NO Number Of Iterations Times");
for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
  new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.48499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.93329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>1.36237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>1.85693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>2.28613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>2.78064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>3.21936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>3.70435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>4.14307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>4.62805</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
end RodbtstB1;
-- This is the reading test program without semaphores just prevent preemption
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
procedure RodbtstBl is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiations
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number_Of_Times : integer;
Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop -- One priority raise/lower per read
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    Results(I) := (Number_Of_Times, Finish_Time-Start_Time);
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;

  -- Output the result to a file
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
         form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "NO Number Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Main program exception");
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job:</th>
<th>rodbtstBl.ada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Sun Apr 5 16:46:38 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is directory for Appendix C-4

It contains all the programs for the "realistic" use of prevention of preemption where priority is raised and lowered just once for each read or write.
Job: direct.txt
Date: Sun Apr 5 16:49:52 1992
Appendix C-4

Uncontested RODB Reads

and

Uncontested RODB Writes

Protected by Disabling Preemption before each Read or Write and Re-enabling After.
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */

#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsrmv(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
  int semid;
  { 
    short initarray[3];
    int  flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
      perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
  }
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Thu Apr  9 13:20:21 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
   int semid;
{(  struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
      int flag;
      void perror();
      tid_t my_tid;
      int my_prio;

      /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
      my_tid = gettid();
      my_prio = getprio(getpid());
      fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

      /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* Commented out for this test */
      /* sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END; */ /* Allow writer in */
      /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; */ /* Allow reader in */
      /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2);*/ /* Unlock critical section */
      /* if (flag == -1) {
         perror("writeend fails: ");
      */

      /* Lower the priority to the normal */
      fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

      return flag; }
Job: writeend.c
Date: Thu Apr 9 13:20:16 1992
/* File: writebeg.c This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
  int semid;
{
  struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
  int flag;
  void perror();
  tid_t my_tid;
  int my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
  my_tid = getstid();
  my_prio = getprio(getpid());
  fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

  /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */ /*Commented out*/
  /* flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1); */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
    return flag;
  } /*

  /* Perform four semaphore operations */ /* Commented out for this test */
  /* sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; */ /* Wait for no more readers */
  /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; */ /* preventing succeeding readers */
  /* sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; */ /* preventing succeeding writers */
  /* sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; */ /* Cancel the write-request */
  /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); */ /* Lock the critical section */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
  } /*

  /* Lower the priority to the normal */
  fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

  return flag;
/* File: readend.c This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/eched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* commented out for this test */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); */      /* Unlock critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: readend.c
Date: Thu Apr  9 13:19:57 1992
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* Commented out for this test */
    /* one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; */ /* Prevent writer in */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
        Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Float number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
        Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;
begin
    Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
    if Shmid = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
    -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
    --     raise Shm_Exception;
    -- end if;
    Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
    if Semid = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Rodb_Component;
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;

Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Length : integer;
Temp_Pos : integer;
Temp_Flt : float;
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
for I in 1..Length loop
INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
TempAddr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_ChaRs(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Character number ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length   : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Int : integer;
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp.Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length   : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Char : character;
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp.Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length   : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Bool : boolean;
  Temp.Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp.Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp.Addr, Temp_Bool);
  end loop;
end Load_Bools;
The structure of the disk file is as following:

--- Number_Of_Integers
--- Position1 Integer1
--- Position2 Integer2
---
--- Number_Of_Characters
--- Position1 Character1
--- Position2 Character2
---
--- Number_Of_Booleans
--- Position1 Boolean1
--- Position2 Boolean2
---
--- Number_Of_Floats
--- Position1 Float1
--- Position2 Float2
---

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin

  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AI EXT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  Load_Chars(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
/ File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrmv(semid)
   int semid;
{
   int flag;
   void perror();

   flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
   if (flag == -1) {
      perror("semsrmv fails: ");
   }
   return(flag);
Appendix C-5

Uncontested RODB Reads
and
Uncontested RODB Writes

No disabling of preemption
No Semaphore Protection
Just "raw" RODB Reads and Writes
Job: read.me
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:20:45 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is absent for this test. There is no mechanism used to assure mutual exclusion. Both the prevention-of-preemption by raising process priority and the semaphore operations were disabled. WHAT WE ARE TRYING TO MEASURE IS THE TIME REQUIRED FOR JUST THE "RAW" READS OR WRITES. THE TEST LOOPS TO MEASURE HOW LONG IT TAKES FOR 1000 to 10000 READS OR WRITES. THE RESULTS FOR READING ARE IN FILE rodbcomp1.out and the RESULTS FOR WRITING ARE IN FILE rodbcomp2.out. The reads and writes are non-competing.
-- This is the reading test program without semaphores or preemption prevention
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod, RODB_Component_Mod
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod, RODB_Component_Mod
procedure RodbtstCl is
  -- this program is a mod of Rodbtst81 to eliminate all protection
  -- to the shared memory just to find out the time to do shared mem reads
  -- Constant definitions
  ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
  RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

  -- Data type definition
  type Result_Type is record
    Loops : integer;
    Times : duration;
  end record;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT IO is new TEXT IO.INTEGER IO(integer);
  package FIX IO is new TEXT--IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
  package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
  package RODBCP renames RODB_Component_Mod;

  -- Variable definition
  Length : integer;
  Number_Of_Times : integer;
  Addr_List : array(1..ATTR_SIZE) of RCDT.Pos List Type;
  Attr_List : array(1..ATTR_SIZE) of RCDT.Attr List Type;
  Start_Time : CALENDAR.time;
  Finish_Time : CALENDAR.time;
  Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
  Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr_List(1) := 0;
  Number_Of_Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..Number_Of_Times loop -- no priority raise/lower no semaphores
      RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    end loop;
    Finish_Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    Results(I).Loops := Number_Of_Times;
    Results(I).Times := Finish_Time-Start_Time;
    Number_Of_Times := Number_Of_Times + 1000;
  end loop;

  -- Output the result to a file
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
           form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "NO Number_Of_Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>
put_line("Main program exception");

end RodbtstC1;
This is the writing test program with no Premption Control, no semaphores with TEXT_IO,CALENDAR,SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod,RODB_Component_Mod; use TEXT_IO,CALENDAR,SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod,RODB_Component_Mod; procedure RodbtstC2 is
-- This program tests uncontested writes to shared memory
-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
RESULT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;

-- Data type definition
type Result_Type is record
  Loops : integer;
  Times : duration;
end record;

-- Package instantiation
package INT IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX--IO is new TEXT-IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component_Mod;

-- Variable definition
Length : integer;
Number Of Times : integer;
Addr L: = RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Attr--List(l) := RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
Start Time : CALENDAR.time;
Finish Time : CALENDAR.time;
Results : array(1..RESULT_SIZE) of Result_Type;
Outfile : file_type;

begin
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
  Length := 1;
  Addr List(1) := 0;
  Attr List(1) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => 200);
  Number Of Times := 1000;
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    Start Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    for J in 1..Number Of Times loop -- No priority raise/lower no semaphores
      RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr List, Length, Attr List);
    end loop;
    Finish Time := CALENDAR.clock;
    Results(I) := (Number Of Times, Finish Time-Start Time);
    Number Of Times := Number Of Times + 1000;
  end loop;

  -- Output the result to a file
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp2.out",
        form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "NO Number Of Iterations Times");
  for I in 1..RESULT_SIZE loop
    INT IO.put(Outfile, I, width => 5);
    INT IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Loops);
    FIX IO.put(Outfile, Results(I).Times);
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
  close(Outfile);
exception
  when others =>

put_line("Main program exception");

end RodbtstC2;
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Sun Apr  5 20:27:54 1992
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.200.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.300.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.400.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.500.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.600.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.700.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.800.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.900.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.1000.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcompl.out
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:24:50 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.08588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.15259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>0.23840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0.37054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>0.39105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>0.53265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>0.55316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>0.68530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>0.76154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0.83789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp2.out
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:25:01 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.07629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.16211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>0.23840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0.37061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>0.39099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>0.52313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>0.56268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>0.68530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>0.76160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0.83783</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls -- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package. -- In this case we do not need to make any C calls so they have been commented -- out. This is system rodbtstbl

with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES_MOD is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;

-- Data types

package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);

function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);

procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface

function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
                SIZE : in integer;
                FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
               SHMADDR : in system.address;
               FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");
function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
    CMD : in integer;
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface -- no semaphores here
-- function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    -- NSEMS : in integer;
    -- FLAG : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
-- function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
-- function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");
-- function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG); -- no readbeg.c
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
-- function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND); -- no readend.c
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
-- function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg"); -- no writebeg.c
-- function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend"); -- no writend.c either
-- function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
-- pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
-- pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
Job: rodb_component_mod_.ada
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:22:11 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
package Rodb_Component_Mod is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types_Mod;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values -- don't need this now
-- procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT_Mod;
Job: rodb_component.mod.ada
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:22:25 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types_Mod;
package body Rodb_Component_Mod is

-- In this program the calls to readbeg.c and readend.c were eliminated,
-- the reason being that no semaphores or dynamic priority operations
-- were used. The concept was to see what time it would take for 1000,
-- 2000,.. 5000, etc. unencumbered reads and writes.

--Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type; Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
   Temp : system.address;
   Flag : integer := 0;
begin
   -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
   -- Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid); -- don't need readbeg if no semaphore
   -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
   -- if Flag = -1 then
        -- raise Sem_Exception;
   -- end if;
   for I in 1..Length loop
      if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
         raise Shm_Outrange;
      end if;
      Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
      if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
         Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
         Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
         Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
      else
         Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
      end if;
   end loop;
   -- delay 10.0;
   -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
   -- Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid); -- don't need readend if no semaphore
   -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
   -- if Flag = -1 then
        -- raise Sem_Exception;
   -- end if;
end Read_Attrs;
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type)
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  -- Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(Semid); -- Don't need if no semaphores
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  -- if Flag = -1 then
  -- raise Sem_Exception;
  -- end if;
for I in 1..Length loop
  if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
  if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).CharValue);
  elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
  else
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
  end if;
end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  -- Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid); -- don't need for no semaphore
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  -- if Flag = -1 then
  -- raise Sem_Exception;
  -- end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values -- but now there aren't any

-- procedure Print_Sems is
--  Flag : integer;
-- begin
--  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
--  if Flag = -1 then
--    raise Sem_Exception;
--  end if;
-- end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1  Integer1
-- Position2  Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Chars
-- Position1  Character1
-- Position2  Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  Load_CHARS(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  -- Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  -- if Flag = -1 then
  --   raise Sem_Exception;
  -- end if;

exception
when name_error =>
  put_line("File cannot be opened.");
  put_line("Loading components fails!");
when data_error | end_error =>
  put_line("File format is incompatible.");
  put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
when others =>
  put_line("Unknown exception.");
  put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename, form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Int : integer;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Char : character;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get(Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Bool : boolean;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
  Skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
  end loop;
end Load_Bools;
skip_line(Infile);
for I in 1..Length loop
  INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  BOOL IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
  skip_line(Infile);
  if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-I) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
  RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  TempPos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-I) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
  end loop;
end Load_Flts;
pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILETYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
        Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILETYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Float number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
        Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
    Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
    if Shmid = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
    -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
    --     raise Shm_Exception;
    -- end if;
    -- Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
    -- if Semid = -1 then
    --     raise Sem_Exception;
    -- end if;
end Rodb_Component_Mod;
Job: readbeg.c
Date: Sun Apr  5 20:23:31 1992
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
/* for this test this program has been modified to do nothing */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    /* my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* No priority operations here */

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* Also no semops here */
    /* one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; */ /* Prevent writer in */
    /* flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); */ /* Lock the critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */ /* No priority operations for this test */

    return 0;
}
/* File: readend.c This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
/* for this test this program has been modified to do nothing */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_rid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* No priority ops */
    /* my_rid = getstid(); */
    /* my_prio = getprio(getpid()); */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Commented out */

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* No semops either */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); */ /* Unlock critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */ /* Commented out */

    return flag;
}
/* File: writebeg.c This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
/* in this directory this program has been modified to do nothing */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT NO READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    /* my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Eliminate priority operations */

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    } */

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */ /* Semops also eliminated */
    /* sole_writer[0] = WWAIT NO READERS; */ /* Wait for no more readers */
    /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE LOCK; */ /* preventing succeeding readers */
    /* sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; */ /* preventing succeeding writers */
    /* sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; */ /* Cancel the write-request */
    /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); */ /* Lock the critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    /*fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);*/ /* no priority operations */

    return 0;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:23:56 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
/* in this directory this program has been modified to do nothing */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
   int semid;
{
   struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
   int flag;
   void perror();
   tid_t my_tid;
   int my_prio;

   /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
   /* my_tid = gettid();
   my_prio = getprio(getpid());
   fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);*/
   /* no priority operations for this test */
   /* Perform the semaphore operation */
   /* No semaphore ops either */
   /* sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END; */
   /* Allow writer in */
   /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; */
   /* Allow reader in */
   /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2);*/
   /* Unlock critical section */
   if (flag == -1) {
      perror("writeend fails: ");
   }*/

   /* Lower the priority to the normal */
   /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */
   /* Don't lower what hasn't been raised*/

   return flag;
}
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Sun Apr  5 20:24:10 1992
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores. */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
/*File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore values*/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semprint(semid)
  int semid;
  { short outarray[3];
    int   flag;
    void perror();
    int   i;
    flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
      perror("semprint fails: ");
    }
    for (i = 0; i < 3; ++i) {
      printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
    }
    return(flag);
  }
Job: semsrmv.c
Date: Sun Apr 5 20:24:38 1992
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */

#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsrmv(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int  flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
Copies of this publication have been deposited with the Texas State Library in compliance with the State Depository Law.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
(DMS)
COMPLEX DATA TYPES STUDY

Appendices D1 - D3 & E

Prepared for
NASA/JSC Data Management Systems
for Space Station Freedom (SSF)

Prepared by Co-Principal Investigators:

T. F. Leibfried Jr.
Sadegh Davari
University of Houston-Clear Lake

Swami Natarajan
Wei Zhao
Texas A&M University

Research Associates:

Libin Wu
University of Houston-Clear Lake

Gary Smith
Texas A & M University

April 1992

Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems
University of Houston-Clear Lake

F I N A L R E P O R T
The University of Houston-Clear Lake established the Research Institute for Computing and Information Systems (RICIS) in 1986 to encourage the NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) and local industry to actively support research in the computing and information sciences. As part of this endeavor, UHCL proposed a partnership with JSC to jointly define and manage an integrated program of research in advanced data processing technology needed for JSC’s main missions, including administrative, engineering and science responsibilities. JSC agreed and entered into a continuing cooperative agreement with UHCL beginning in May 1986, to jointly plan and execute such research through RICIS. Additionally, under Cooperative Agreement NCC 9-16, computing and educational facilities are shared by the two institutions to conduct the research.

The UHCL/RICIS mission is to conduct, coordinate, and disseminate research and professional level education in computing and information systems to serve the needs of the government, industry, community and academia. RICIS combines resources of UHCL and its gateway affiliates to research and develop materials, prototypes and publications on topics of mutual interest to its sponsors and researchers. Within UHCL, the mission is being implemented through interdisciplinary involvement of faculty and students from each of the four schools: Business and Public Administration, Education, Human Sciences and Humanities, and Natural and Applied Sciences. RICIS also collaborates with industry in a companion program. This program is focused on serving the research and advanced development needs of industry.

Moreover, UHCL established relationships with other universities and research organizations, having common research interests, to provide additional sources of expertise to conduct needed research. For example, UHCL has entered into a special partnership with Texas A&M University to help oversee RICIS research and education programs, while other research organizations are involved via the "gateway" concept.

A major role of RICIS then is to find the best match of sponsors, researchers and research objectives to advance knowledge in the computing and information sciences. RICIS, working jointly with its sponsors, advises on research needs, recommends principals for conducting the research, provides technical and administrative support to coordinate the research and integrates technical results into the goals of UHCL, NASA/JSC and industry.
Appendix D-1

Concurrent (Competing)
Reader and Writer Preformance Test

Full Protection of Semaphores and RODB Component.
Job: read.me
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:09:58 1992
THIS IS A TEST OF CONCURRENT (COMPETING) READERS AND WRITERS. THERE ARE THREE TASKS RUNNING IN THIS SYSTEM: TWO READERS AND ONE WRITER. THEY ARE ACCESSING THE RODB COMPONENT WHICH IS PROTECTED BY A MECHANISM. IN RODBSTTD1, ALL THE TASKS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITIES. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILES RODB1.OUT (RODB11.OUT AND RODB12.OUT). THESE RESULTS CORRESPOND TO THE INPUT FILES RODB1.IN (RODB11.IN AND RODB12.IN)

This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is prevention of preemption. This is done inside the C function by using the fast_setprio system call. There is only one set of three UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After a read completes one semaphore operation is imposed on a semaphore. Before actually writing, there are two levels of semaphore operations: write-desire and write-lock. For write-desire one semaphore operation is imposed (test&set) on a semaphore. Once the read-lock semaphore is unlocked, (i.e. last reader exits), then a writer can enter and lock out all new readers and any other following writer. Write-lock imposes a set of four semaphore operations on the semaphores. After actual writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores (i.e. unlock for readers or another writer). This system gives preferences to writers but readers actually reading lock out any writers that are waiting.
Job: rodbtstD1.ada
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:20:04 1992
-- This is the concurrent reading and writing test program with default priori
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
with RODB_Test_Datal;
procedure RodbtstD1 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times1;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times2;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Datal.Number_Of_Times3;

-- Package instantiation
package INT IO is
new TEXT IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX-IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODBComponent;

-- task declaration
task Reader1 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader1;
task Reader2 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader2;
task Writer is
  entry Finish;
end Writer;

-- Variable definition
Start_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Result1 : duration;
Result2 : duration;
Result3 : duration;
Addr_List1 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List2 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List3 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Attr_List1 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Attr_List2 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Attr_List3 : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200))
Length1 : integer := 1;
Length2 : integer := 1;
Length3 : integer := 1;
Outfile : file_type;

-- The body of task reader1
task body Reader1 is
begin
  Start_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List1, Length1, Attr_List1);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result1 := Finish_Time1 - Start_Time1;
end Reader1;
accept Finish;
exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Task Reader1 has an exception.");
end Reader1;

-- The body of task reader2
task body Reader2 is
begin
  Start_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List2, Length2, Attr_List2);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result2 := Finish_Time2 - Start_Time2;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Reader2 has an exception.");
  end Reader2;

-- The body of task writer
task body Writer is
begin
  Start_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 loop
    RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List3, Length3, Attr_List3);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result3 := Finish_Time3 - Start_Time3;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Writer has an exception.");
  end Writer;
begin
  -- Terminate gracefully
  Reader1.Finish;
  Reader2.Finish;
  Writer.Finish;

  -- Write out the results
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
        form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "Task Number Of Iterations Times");
  put(Outfile, "Reader1 ");
  INT IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES1);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result1);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Reader2 ");
  INT IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES2);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result2);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Writer ");
  INT IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES3);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result3);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);

end RodbtstDl;
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:27:31 1992
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Job: rodb_component_data_types_.ada
Date: Sat Apr 11 22:28:55 1992
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls -- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.

with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

  -- Constants
  INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
  SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
  SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
  CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
  BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE;
  FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE;

  -- Data types
  type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
    case Type_ID is
      when 0 =>
        Int_Value : integer;
      when 1 =>
        Char_Value : character;
      when 2 =>
        Bool_Value : boolean;
      when 3 =>
        Flt_Value : float;
      others =>
        null;
    end case;
  end record;

  type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
  type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

  -- Package instantiation
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
  package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
  package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
  function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
  function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
  function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
  function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
  procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
  procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
  procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
  procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

  -- Shared memory system call interface
  function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
                   SIZE : in integer;
                   FLAG : in integer) return integer;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
  function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
                 SHMADDR : in system.address;
                 FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
  pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
  pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");
function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
       CMD : in integer;
       BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
       NSEMS : in integer;
       FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READBEGIN(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
    else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1.. Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).IntValue);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).CharValue);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).FltValue);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
  -- Number_Of_Integers
  -- Position1 Integer1
  -- Position2 Integer2
  -- ... 
  -- Number_Of_Characters
  -- Position1 Character1
  -- Position2 Character2
  -- ... 
  -- Number_Of_Booleans
  -- Position1 Boolean1
  -- Position2 Boolean2
  -- ... 
  -- Number_Of_Floats
  -- Position1 Float1
  -- Position2 Float2
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin

  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  Load_Chars(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
- Number_Of_Integers
  - Position1 Integer1
  - Position2 Integer2
- Number_Of_Characters
  - Position1 Character1
  - Position2 Character2
- Number_Of_Booleans
  - Position1 Boolean1
  - Position2 Boolean2
- Number_Of_Floats
  - Position1 Float1
  - Position2 Float2

procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
    form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Floats(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Floats(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSMNUV(Semld);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Int : integer;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
    end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Char : character;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
        get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Bool : boolean;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Length : Tnteger;
Temp_Pos : integer;
Temp_Flt : float;
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
for I in 1..Length loop
INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Ints;

pragma page;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
new_line(Outfile);
for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
put(Outfile, "Character number ");
Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
put(Outfile, ":");
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
    begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
        Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
    begin
    put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
    new_line(Outfile);
    for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
        put(Outfile, "Float number ");
        Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
        put(Outfile, ":");
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
        Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
        new_line(Outfile);
    end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
    Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
    if Shmid = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
    -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
    --    raise Shm_Exception;
    -- end if;
    Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
    if Semid = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;

    -- Initialize the RODB Components
    Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end Rodb_Component;
Job: readbeg.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:14 1992
/** File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection **/
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Guarantee atomic ops */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* Two ops are repeated */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: readend.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:15 1992
/* File: readend.c This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:11 1992
/* File: writebeg.c This is the write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0}; /*lock out another writer*/
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0}; /* unlock write desire# */
/* #Guarantees writer progress */

int writebeg(semid)
    int semid;
    {
        struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
        int flag;
        void perror();
        tid_t my_tid;
        int my_prio;

        /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
        my_tid = gettid();
        my_prio = getprio(getpid());
        fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

        /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
        flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
        if (flag == -1) {
            perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails!");
            return flag;
        }

        /* Perform four semaphore operations */
        sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO READERS; /* Wait for no more readers */
        sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; /* preventing succeeding readers */
        sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; /* preventing succeeding writers */
        sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
        flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
        if (flag == -1) {
            perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails!");
        }
        /* #Note cancelling the write-request allows another writer to lock it */

        /* Lower the priority to the normal */
        fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

        return flag;
    }
Job: writeend.c
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:40:13 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    fast_setprio(my_tid, 31);

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;        /* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK;    /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio);

    return flag;
}
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0 A
1 B
2 C
3 D
4 E
5 F
6 G
7 H
8 I
9 J
10
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job: rodbcomp11.in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date: Sat Apr 11 23:02:10 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>b</th>
<th>bbb</th>
<th>cccc</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>ppp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcompl1.out
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:02:22 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number_Of_Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>12.98090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>12.98090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>17.08582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job: rodbcomp12.in
Date: Sat Apr 11 23:02:41 1992
Job:  rodbcomp12.out
Date:  Sat Apr 11 23:03:17 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.99048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.98096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>25.99048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D-2

Concurrent (Competing)
Reader and Writer Performance Test

No Prevention of Preemption but with Semaphore Protection of RODB Component.
THERE ARE THREE TASKS RUNNING IN THE SYSTEM: TWO READERS AND ONE WRITER. THEY ARE ACCESSING THE RODB COMPONENT WHICH IS PROTECTED BY A MECHANISM. IN RODBTSTE1, ALL THE TASKS HAVE THE SAME PRIORITIES. THE RESULTS ARE IN FILES RODBCOMP1.OUT (RODBCMP11.OUT AND RODBCOMP12.OUT) for 5000 reads and 5000 writes as well as 10000 reads and 5000 writes respectively. THESE FILES CORRESPOND TO INPUT FILES RODBCOMP1.IN (RODBCMP11.IN and RODBCOMP12.IN).

This directory stores all the files to build up RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is NO prevention of preemption. Inside the C functions the fast_setprio system calls are commented out. There is only one set of three UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of five semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores. After a read, one semaphore operation is imposed on a semaphore (decreasing reader count). Before writing there are two levels of semaphore operations which are imposed; namely, write-desire and write-lock. For write-desire only one semaphore operation is imposed on its semaphore (test&lock) and when that is set and the last reader has finished, then, write-lock is set as one of a set of four semaphore operations imposed on the semaphores. After the writer finishes writing, a set of two semaphore operations are imposed on the semaphores (unlocking the RODB to allow readers or other writer in).

THE INTENT IS TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF NOT USING PRIORITY RAISE/LOWER MANIPULATION WHICH FORMERLY GUARANTEED THE ATOMIC NATURE OF THE SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS. THIS TEST IS WITHOUT THAT COST.
Job: rodb_component_data_types_.ada
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:37:49 1992
This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls
and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOLEAN_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLOAT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOLEAN_SIZE+4*FLOAT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOLEAN_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
FLOAT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOLEAN_OFFSET + BOOLEAN_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
case Type_ID is
  when 0 =>
    Int_Value : integer;
  when 1 =>
    Char_Value : character;
  when 2 =>
    Bool_Value : boolean;
  when 3 =>
    Flt_Value : float;
  when others =>
    null;
end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLOAT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch from_address(boolean);
function FLOAT is new system.fetch from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
  SIZE : in integer;
  FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
  SHMADDR : in system.address;
  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
CMD : in integer;
BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
NSEMS : in integer;
FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");

function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");

function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");

function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");

function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");

function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");

function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");

function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
Job:  rodb_component.ada
Date:  Mon Apr 13 20:37:53 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

--Local variables
shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure LoadChars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure SaveChars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) ;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
    else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;
begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRTN(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
    Infile : FILE_TYPE;
    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;
begin

    open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

    -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
    end loop;
    Load_Ints(Infile);

    -- Initialize RODB Character Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
    end loop;
    Load_Chars(Infile);

    -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
        RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
    end loop;
    Load_Bools(Infile);

    -- Initialize RODB Float Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
        RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
    end loop;
    Load_Flts(Infile);

    close(Infile);

    Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;

exception
    when name error =>
        put_line("File cannot be opened.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
    when data error | end_error =>
        put_line("File format is incompatible.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
    when Sem_Exception =>
        put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
        raise Sem_Exception;
    when others =>
        put_line("Unknown exception.");
        put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers
-- Position1  Integer1
-- Position2  Integer2
-- ...
-- Number Of Characters
-- Position1  Character1
-- Position2  Character2
-- ...
-- Number Of Booleans
-- Position1  Boolean1
-- Position2  Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number Of Floats
-- Position1  Float1
-- Position2  Float2
-- ...

procedure Save_CompsCFilename : in string) is
Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
  if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
          form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    Save_Flts(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
  else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
  end if;
exception
  when constraint_error =>
    put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length      : integer;
    Temp_Pos    : integer;
    Temp_Int    : integer;
    Temp_Addr   : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
    end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length      : integer;
    Temp_Pos    : integer;
    Temp_Char   : character;
    Temp_Addr   : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        get(Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Char);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
        end if;
        Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
    end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length      : integer;
    Temp_Pos    : integer;
    Temp_Bool   : boolean;
    Temp_Addr   : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
   Length : Tnteger;
   Temp_Pos : integer;
   Temp_Flt : float;
   Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
   INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
   for I in 1..Length loop
      INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
      FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
      skip_line(Infile);
      if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-l) then
         raise Shm_Outrange;
      end if;
      Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
   end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
   TempAddr : system.address;
begin
   put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
   Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
   new_line(Outfile);
   for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
      put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
      Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
      put(Outfile, ":");
      Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(((I-1)*4));
      Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
      new_line(Outfile);
   end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure SaveChars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
   TempAddr : system.address;
begin
   put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
   Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
   new_line(Outfile);
   for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
      put(Outfile, "Character number ");
      Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
      put(Outfile, ":");
      Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
      put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid == -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr == system.null_address then
  --   raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid == -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

  -- Initialize the RODB Components
  Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end Rodb_Component;
Job: rodb_test_data1.ada
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:38:44 1992
with TEXT_IO;
use TEXT_IO;
package RODB_Test_Datal is

  Number_Of_Times1 : integer;
  Number_Of_Times2 : integer;
  Number_Of_Times3 : integer;

  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);

end RODB_Test_Datal;

with TEXT_IO;
use TEXT_IO;
package body RODB_Test_Datal is

  Infile : file_type;

begin
  open(Infile, in_file, "rodbcompl.in");
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times1);
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times2);
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times3);
  close(Infile);
end RODB_Test_Datal;
-- This is the concurrent reading and writing test program
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
with RODB_Test_Data1;
procedure RodbtstE1 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times1;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times2;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times3;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- task declaration
task Reader1 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader1;
task Reader2 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader2;
task Writer is
  entry Finish;
end Writer;

-- Variable definition
Start_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Result1 : duration;
Result2 : duration;
Result3 : duration;
Addr_List1 : RCDT.Pos,List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) :=(0,others=>0);
Addr_List2 : RCDT.Pos,List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) :=(0,others=>0);
Addr_List3 : RCDT.Pos,List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) :=(0,others=>0);
Attr_List1 : RCDT.Attr>List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Attr_List2 : RCDT.Attr>List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Attr_List3 : RCDT.Attr>List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Length1 : integer := 1;
Length2 : integer := 1;
Length3 : integer := 1;
Outfile : file_type;

-- The body of task reader1
task body Reader1 is
begin
  Start_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 loop -- Read is without preemption protection
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List1, Length1, Attr_List1);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result1 := Finish_Time1 - Start_Time1;
accept Finish;
exception
when others =>
  put_line("Task Reader1 has an exception.");
end Reader1;

-- The body of task reader2
task body Reader2 is
begin
  Start_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List2, Length2, AttrList2);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result2 := Finish_Time2 - Start_Time2;

  accept Finish;
  exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Task Reader2 has an exception.");
  end Reader2;

-- The body of task writer
task body Writer is
begin
  Start_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 loop -- Similarly no preemption protection
    RODBCP.Write_Attrs(AddrList3, Length3, Attr_List3);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result3 := Finish_Time3 - Start_Time3;

  accept Finish;
  exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Task Writer has an exception.");
  end Writer;
begin
  -- Terminate gracefully
  Reader1.Finish;
  Reader2.Finish;
  Writer.Finish;

  -- Write out the results
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcomp1.out",
    form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "Task Number Of_Iterations Times");
  put(Outfile, "Reader1 ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES1);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result1);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Reader2 ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES2);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result2);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Writer ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES3);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result3);
new_line(Outfile);
close(Outfile);

end RodbtstEl;
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:49:49 1992
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0  A
1  B
2  C
3  D
4  E
5  F
6  G
7  H
8  I
9  J
10
0  false
1  false
2  false
3  false
4  false
5  false
6  false
7  false
8  false
9  false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Job: rodbcompl11.in
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:48:48 1992
Job: rodbcompl11.out
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:49:01 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>5.66620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>5.58038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>6.98090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Number Of Iterations</td>
<td>Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>11.41821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>11.19073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>7.17981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Not this time! */
    /* the fast setting of the priority is commented out */

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK;  /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK;  /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START;          /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5);   /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */
    /* the lowering of the priority is also commented out */
    return flag;
/* File: readend.c This is read end subroutine to release protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
  int flag;
  void perror();
  int t my_tid;
  int my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Not here!! */
  my_tid = getstid();
  my_prio = getprio(getpid());
  /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /*
  /* The fast setting of the priority is commented out */

  /* Perform the semaphore operation */
  flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); /* Unlock critical section */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("readend fails: ");
  }

  /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Also not here either!! */
  /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */ /*
  /* The lowering of the priority is commented out here also */
  return flag;
}
/** File: writebeg.c  This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
t = my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Disabled here !! */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    /* fast setprio(my_tid, 31); */
    /* The fast setting of the priority is commented out here */

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
if (flag == -1) {
    perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
    return flag;
}

/* Perform four semaphore operations */
sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS;    /* Wait for no more readers */
sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK;        /* preventing succeeding readers */
sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START;        /* preventing succeeding writers */
sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
if (flag == -1) {
    perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
}

/* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Not necessary since not raised */
/* fast setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */
/* The lowering of the priority is commented out */
return flag;
Job: writend.c
Date: Mon Apr 13 20:50:52 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Not here !! */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /*
    /* The fast setting of the priority is commented out */

    /* Perform the semaphore operation *//* Allow writer in */
    sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; /* Allow reader in */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    }

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Not necessary since not raised */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */
    /* The lowering of the priority is commented out */
    return flag;
}
/* File: semsinit.c  This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsrmv(semid)

    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
/* File: semprint.c This is semaphore print subroutine to print semaphore values */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semprint(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short outarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();
    int i;

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, GETALL, outarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semprint fails: ");
    }
    for (i=0; i<3; ++i) {
        printf("Semaphore %d has the value of %d\n", i, outarray[i]);
    }
    return(flag);
}
Appendix D-3

Simulated RODB
Concurrent (Competing), Reads and Writes

Prevention of Preemption Disabled
Semaphore Protection Disabled
Job:  read.me
Date:  Wed Apr 15 19:28:49 1992
There are three tasks running in the system: two readers and one writer. They are accessing to the RODB component which is not now protected by a mechanism. In Rodbtstf1 all the tasks have the same priority. The results are in files RODBComp1.OUT (RODBCmp11.OUT and RODBCmp12.OUT). The corresponding input files are files RODBCmp1.IN (RODBCmp11.IN and RODBCmp12.IN).

This directory stores all the files to build up a RODB "attribute" components. The protection mechanism of locking at the RODB level is disabled. The prevention of preemption to protect the locking semaphores is also disabled. All of the protection was formerly done inside four C functions which used the fast_setprio system call and the semop system call. There one set of three UNIX semaphores formerly used in the whole system. Now, all these system calls are disabled and no reade/writer protection is provided. While this would contribute to corrupt data items being read, the test was performed to see the time it would take for competing reads and writes in the "raw". Of course, now the overhead of calling the read and write beginning and ending functions is of little use, but they were left in the system to provide a method of isolating the costs of the protection mechanisms.
-- This is the reading and writing test program
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, RODB_Component_Data_Types, RODB_Component;
with RODB_Test_Data1;
procedure RodbtstF1 is

-- Constant definitions
ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 200;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times1;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times2;
NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 : constant integer := RODB_Test_Data1.Number_Of_Times3;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package FIX_IO is new TEXT_IO.FIXED_IO(duration);
package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;

-- task declaration
task Reader1 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader1;
task Reader2 is
  entry Finish;
end Reader2;
task Writer is
  entry Finish;
end Writer;

-- Variable definition
Start_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Start_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time1 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time2 : CALENDAR.time;
Finish_Time3 : CALENDAR.time;
Result1 : duration;
Result2 : duration;
Result3 : duration;
Addr_List1 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List2 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Addr_List3 : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := (0, others=>0);
Attr_List1 : RCDT.Attr_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Attr_List2 : RCDT.Attr_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Attr_List3 : RCDT.Attr_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE) := ((0,200),others=>(0,200));
Length1 : integer := 1;
Length2 : integer := 1;
Length3 : integer := 1;
Outfile : file_type;

-- The body of task reader1
task body Reader1 is
begin
  Start_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES1 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List1, Length1, Attr_List1);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time1 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result1 := Finish_Time1 - Start_Time1;
accept Finish;
exception
  when others =>
    put_line("Task Reader1 has an exception.");
end Reader1;

-- The body of task reader2
task body Reader2 is
begin
  Start_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES2 loop
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List2, Length2, Attr_List2);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time2 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result2 := Finish_Time2 - Start_Time2;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Reader2 has an exception.");
  end Reader2;

-- The body of task writer
task body Writer is
begin
  Start_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  for I in 1..NUMBER_OF_TIMES3 loop
    RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List3, Length3, Attr_List3);
  end loop;
  Finish_Time3 := CALENDAR.clock;
  Result3 := Finish_Time3 - Start_Time3;

  accept Finish;
  exception
    when others =>
      put_line("Task Writer has an exception.");
  end Writer;

begin

  -- Terminate gracefully
  Reader1.Finish;
  Reader2.Finish;
  Writer.Finish;

  -- Write out the results
  create(Outfile, out_file, "rodbcompl.out",
    form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
  put_line(Outfile, "Task Number Of Iterations Times");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES1);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result1);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Reader1 ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES1);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result1);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Reader2 ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES2);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result2);
  new_line(Outfile);
  put(Outfile, "Writer ");
  INT_IO.put(Outfile, NUMBER_OF_TIMES3);
  FIX_IO.put(Outfile, Result3);

Job: rodbcompl.dat
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:32:46 1992
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
false
Job:  rodbcomp11.in
Date:  Wed Apr 15 19:29:58 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2.12396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>1.71387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>2.13214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5000 5000 5000
Job: rodbcompl2.out
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:31:23 1992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number Of Iterations</th>
<th>Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader1</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>4.06671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader2</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3.75201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>3.30518</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
-- This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls -- and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM;
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
  INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
  SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
  SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
  SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
  CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
  BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
  FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type (Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
  case Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      Int_Value : integer;
    when 1 =>
      Char_Value : character;
    when 2 =>
      Bool_Value : boolean;
    when 3 =>
      Flt_Value : float;
    when others =>
      null;
  end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
  SIZE : in integer;
  FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE (C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
  SHMADDR : in system.address;
  FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE (C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");
function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer; 
    CMD : in integer; 
    BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
    NSEMS : in integer;
    FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function SEMPRINT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMPRINT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMPRINT, "semprint");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_ada
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:25:20 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end RODB_COMPONENT;
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, PREEMPTION_CONTROL, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_CHARS(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_CHARS(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;

begin
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
    else
      Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Fit_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
  -- PREEMPTION_CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is
Temp : system.address;
Flag : integer;

begin
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEGIN(SemId);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
  for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.AIEN(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
      RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
      RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
  end loop;
  -- delay 10.0;
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.DISABLE_PREEMPTION;
  Flag := RCDT.WRITTEND(SemId);
  -- PREEMPTION CONTROL.ENABLE_PREEMPTION;
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Print out the semaphore values
procedure Print_Sems is
  Flag : integer;
begin
  Flag := RCDT.SEMPRINT(SemId);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Print_Sems;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number Of Integers ---- Number Of Characters ---- Number Of Booleans ---- Number Of Floats
-- Position1 Integer1 ---- Position1 Character1 ---- Position1 Boolean1 ---- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Integer2 ---- Position2 Character2 ---- Position2 Boolean2 ---- Position2 Float2
-- ... ---- ... ---- ... ---- ...
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
  Infile : FILE_TYPE;
  Temp : system.address;
  Flag : integer;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

  -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
  end loop;
  Load_Ints(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Character Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
  end loop;
  LoadChars(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
  end loop;
  Load_Bools(Infile);

  -- Initialize RODB Float Component
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
  end loop;
  Load_Flts(Infile);

  close(Infile);

  Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
  if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

exception
  when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when data_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
  when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
    Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
    if Filename /= "" then
        create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
               form=>"world=>read, owner=>read write");
        Save_Ints(Outfile);
        Save_Chars(Outfile);
        Save_Bools(Outfile);
        Save_Flts(Outfile);
        close(Outfile);
    else
        Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
        Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
        Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
        Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    end if;
    exception
    when constraint_error ->
        put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
        put_line("Saving components fails!");
    when others =>
        put_line("Unknown exception.");
        put_line("Saving components fails!");
    end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
    Flag : integer;
begin
    Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SEMSRMV(Semid);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;
pragma page;

-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Int : integer;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
  end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the characters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Char : character;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    get_Infile, Temp_Char); -- Skip a space
    get(Infile, Temp_Char);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
      raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
    RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Bool : boolean;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
    INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
    BOOL IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
    skip_line(Infile);
    if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;

Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT IO.get(Infile, Length);
  skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
     INT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
     FLT IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
     skip_line(Infile);
     if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
       raise Shm_Outrange;
     end if;
     Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
  end loop;
end Load_Flts;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
     put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
     Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
     put(Outfile, ":");
     Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
     put(Outfile, "Character number ");
     Int IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
     put(Outfile, ":");
     Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
new_line(Outfile);
end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;

begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
  --  raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;

  -- Initialize the RODB Components
  Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end Rodb_Component;
with TEXT_IO;
use TEXT_IO;
package RODB_Test_Data1 is
  Number_Of_Times1 : integer;
  Number_Of_Times2 : integer;
  Number_Of_Times3 : integer;
  package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
end RODB_Test_Data1;

with TEXT_IO;
use TEXT_IO;
package body RODB_Test_Data1 is
  Infile : file_type;
begin
  open(Infile, in_file, "rodbcompl.in");
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times1);
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times2);
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Number_Of_Times3);
  close(Infile);
end RODB_Test_Data1;
Job: semsinit.c
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:35:49 1992
/* File: semsinit.c This is semaphore init subroutine to initialize semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsinit(semid)
  int semid;
{
  short initarray[3];
  int  flag;
  void perror();

  flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("semsinit fails: ");
  }
  return(flag);
}
/* File: readbeg.c This is read begin subroutine to set reading protection */
/* Protection now disabled for this test */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[5]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid()); /* /* Disable prevention of preemption */
    /* Perform three semaphore operations */ /* Disable semaphores also */
    /* one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE;*/ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[2] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; */ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[3] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE;*/ /* Wait for no more writer */
    /* one_of_n_readers[4] = RREAD_START; */ /* Prevent writer in */
    /* flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 5); */ /* Lock the critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Now, no need to reenable*/
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */
    return flag;
}
/* File: readend.c  This is read end subroutine to reset protection */
/* Action now disabled  this is a dummy program */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Now disabled */
    my_tid = getstid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Commented out */

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* Now no need */
    /* flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1); */ /* Unlock critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) {
       perror("readend fails: ");
    } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */ /* Now no need since not raised */

    return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:34:09 1992
/ File: writebeg.c  This is write begin subroutine to set protection */
/* Now protection disabled, this is dummy function */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT_NO_READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
int semid;
{
  struct sembuf sole_writer[4]; /* Four semaphore operations */
  int flag;
  void perror();
tid_t my_tid;
  int my_prio;

  /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */ /* Not anymore !! */
  my_tid = gettid();
  my_prio = getprio(getpid());
  /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* No prevention of preemption */

  /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */ /* Not now !! */
  /* flag = semop(semid, &WRITE_DESIRE, 1);
   if (flag == -1) {
     perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
     return flag;
   } */ /* This program now does nothing constructive */

  /* Perform four semaphore operations */ /* Disabled !! */
  /* sole_writer[0] = WWAIT_NO_READERS; */ /* Wait for no more readers */
  /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_LOCK; */ /* preventing succeeding readers */
  /* sole_writer[2] = WREAD_START; */ /* preventing succeeding writers */
  /* sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; */ /* Cancel the write-request */
  /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); */ /* Lock the critical section */
  if (flag == -1) {
    perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
  }

  /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* Not necessary! */
  /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

  return flag;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:34:20 1992
/* File: writeend.c This is write end subroutine to reset write protection */
/* Now protection disabled for this test */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
#include <sys/sched.h>
#include <st.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();
    tid_t my_tid;
    int my_prio;

    /* Raise the priority to prevent the preemption */
    my_tid = gettid();
    my_prio = getprio(getpid());
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, 31); */ /* Disabled */

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */ /* Now no semops !! */
    /* sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END; */ /* Allow writer in */
    /* sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK; */ /* Allow reader in */
    /* flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); */ /* Unlock critical section */
    /* if (flag == -1) { */
        perror("writeend fails: ");
    /* } */

    /* Lower the priority to the normal */ /* No need now !! */
    /* fast_setprio(my_tid, my_prio); */

    return flag;
}
Job: semsrav.c
Date: Wed Apr 15 19:35:41 1992
/* File: semsrmv.c This is semaphore remove subroutine to remove semaphores */
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>
int semsrmv(semid)
   int semid;
{
   int flag;
   void perror();

   flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
   if (flag == -1) {
      perror("semsrmv fails: ");
   }
   return(flag);
Appendix E

Concurrent (Competing) Reads and Writes

Code for demonstrating the lack of mutual exclusion in a critical section for reading/writing to a simulated RODB component. The lack of mutual exclusion is presumably caused by the non-atomic nature of the semop system-call algorithm for an array of semaphores.
Job:  read.me
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:24:53 1992
This directory stores all the files to build up an RODB "attribute" component. The protection mechanism is that locking is set at the RODB level. During the lock setting, there is NO prevention of preemption. WE ASSUME A SYSTEM CALL IS AN ATOMIC ACTION. Assume there is one set of three UNIX semaphores in the whole system. Before actual reading, a set of THREE semaphore operations will be imposed on the semaphores. After actual reading, one semaphore array operation will be imposed on the semaphores. Before actual writing, there are two levels of operations:

write-intent on one level and write-lock and read-lock on the other.

For write-intent only one semaphore operation will be imposed on the semaphore and for write-lock a set of four semaphore operations will be ordinarily imposed on the semaphores (i.e. including test of read-lock semaphore increase read-lock, set write-lock and clear write-intent semaphore).

BUT ON LYNX SEMAPHORE OPERATIONS, IF A PROCESS EXECUTING SEMOP IS PREEMPTED OR EVEN SLEEPS ON A SEMAPHORE EVENT, THERE IS NO GUARANTEE THAT SEMOP WILL RESUME AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF THE SEMOP ALGORITHM.

After actual writing, a set of two release-semaphore operations will ordinarily be imposed on the semaphores.

IN THIS PROGRAM, A PAUSE HAS BEEN INTRODUCED IN THE WRITER "CODE" SO THAT THESE TWO OPERATIONS(VIZ. WRITER LOCK AND READER LOCK) ARE NOT RELEASE WHAT THIS TEST SHOWS IS FACT THAT IF THE READER HAS SLEPT ON THE WRITER INTENT SEMAPHORE THAT HAD BEEN ACTIVATED BY THE WRITER AND NOW HAD BEEN RELEASED AND THE READER NOW IS AWAKENED, IT SHOULD, BUT WILL NOT GO BACK TO THE BEGINNING OF THE ALGORITHM TO CHECK THE STATUS OF THE WRITER LOCK SEMAPHORE. INSTEAD IT RESUMES WHERE IT LEFT OFF AND ONLY CHECKS THE WRITER INTENT SEMAPHORE WHICH HAS JUST BEEN CLEARED. HENCE, WE NOW HAVE BOTH A READER AND A WRITER IN THEIR CRITICAL SECTIONS AT THE SAME TIME.

To run this program--once compiled--three terminals are required. Each terminal should log into the same account and execute rodb_test7. When this is done a menu will appear for each process on its respective terminal screen. One process should choose option "4" to load the shared memory and press the enter key (i.e. <CR>). The question is then "asked" for the name of the file from which to load the contents of the shared memory. The simplest is to press "Enter" since there is a default data file which will be loaded by pressing the Enter key (i.e.,<CR>). Once this is done the memory may be viewed by selecting option 3. Then, when the menu appears again, this first terminal should choose the option "1" to read a list of attributes followed by <CR>. When the question is asked "how many" the simplest answer is to type 1 <CR>. The question will then be raised as to the address to be "read", the simplest answer is to type the number "0" (without the quotes) BUT DO NOT PRESS "Enter". Then set up the next terminal by running another copy of rodb_test7 and choose the option "2" to write a list of attributes <CR>. Then, when the question is "asked" for "how many", the answer is to type 1 <CR>. As before the address "question" will be asked. Type in the number "0" as before followed by <CR>. The question will then be asked for the value to be written. You may type some integer such as 200 (the number 100 is the default at address 0). Again DO NOT TYPE <CR> or Enter!! Then start the third process from the THIRD terminal. This time choose the option "1" again to read. Again select one (1) attribute and again select address "0" BUT DO NOT TYPE <CR>. NOW, go back to terminal one (1) and press Enter (<CR>). Right after that (less than five seconds) press Enter (<CR>) on terminal two (2). After that (less than five but more than two seconds) press "Enter" on terminal three (3). Clearly the first process will encounter the
Semaphores before process two and will lock out process two since it will release the reader semaphore. Process two (2) will set the write-intent semaphore but will block on the reader semaphore. Process three (3) will set the write-lock semaphore and find it NOT set (Process one (1) is structed to stay in the "reader"critical section about ten seconds so a writer will be "locked out". HOWEVER, Process three (3) will find the write-intent semaphore set so it will "sleep" on the event that the write-intent semaphore is "cleared". Meanwhile eventually -- after ten seconds -- the first reader finishes and "clears" the reader semaphore. Immediately the second process (2) will wake to find the reader semaphore be zero. This writer process (2) will then set the "write-lock" semaphore and release the write-intent semaphore so as to allow higher priority readers to wake up and sleep on the "write-lock" semaphore rather than the write-intent semaphore (2) then enters the critical section to access the DB Component. THIS IS WHERE THE PROBLEM APPEARS since process three (3) parently does wake up BUT DOES NOT "GO TO START" and recheck the "write_lock" semaphore and the "write-intent" semaphore but rather just continues on (perhaps) not checking the "write-lock" semaphore but only the "write-intent" semaphore and finding it "clear" AND then it increases the "read-lock" semaphore and reads the shared memory. It is thus reading the shared memory at essentially shared memory. You will see the process three write out what it has read and terminate. Process two (2), which started before process three (3) is locked at its "pause" statement just before accessing the shared memory. Process three (3) finishes even though it should be blocked from entering the "write_lock" semaphore set by process two (2).

Once the Lynx semop algorithm does not meet the System V requirements and further even if it did in the non-preemptive case, it might fail under the real-time preemptive case. That is to say, if the process does not sleep but is preempted during the execution of algorithm semop when it resumed it would not know that it had been preempted and would continue on. Thus the same scenario could happen as above even if the reader process did not sleep but was preempted by an high-priority writer just before it increased the "read-lock" semaphore.
Job: rodb_test7.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:16 1992
This is main program for Test of Reader-Writer mutex problem for the RODB Component. The RODB Component is represented by a small Shared Memory Segment which is set up by functions and procedures in package RODBCP which is a "rename" for package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES. Most of these RODBCP functions are Ada names for C library functions and UNIX System Calls. RODBCP operations and the accessing of the RODB Shared Memory segment.

```ada
procedure Rodb Test7 is
  ATTR_SIZE : constant integer := 20;
  package RCDT renames RODB_Component_Data_Types;
  package RODBCP renames RODB_Component;
  Length : integer;
  Filename : string(1..13);
  File_Len : integer;
  Addr_List : RCDT.Pos_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
  Attr_List : RCDT.Attr_List_Type(1..ATTR_SIZE);
  Choice : integer;

  -- Input a list of addresses at the unit of bytes
  procedure Input_Addr_List(Addr_List : in out RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
      Length : in integer) is
  begin
    for I in 1..Length loop
      put("Address number ");
      INT_IO.put(I, width=>3);
      put(":");
      INT_IO.get(Addr_List(I));
    end loop;
  end Input_Addr_List;

  -- Input a list of attributes according to their addresses
  procedure Input_Attr_List(Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type;
      Length : in integer;
      Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type) is
    An_Int : integer;
    A_Char : character;
    A_Bool : boolean;
    A_Flt : float;
  begin
    for I in 1..Length loop
      if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
        put("Enter an attribute integer: ");
        INT_IO.get(An_Int);
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => An_Int);
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
        put("Enter an attribute character: ");
        get(A_Char);
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => A_Char);
      elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
        put("Enter an attribute boolean: ");
        BOOL_IO.get(A_Bool);
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => A_Bool);
      else
        put("Enter an attribute float: ");
        FLT_IO.get(A_Flt);
        Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => A_Flt);
      end if;
    end loop;
  end Input_Attr_List;
```

--- Output a list of Attributes according to their addresses
procedure Output_Attr_List(Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type;
                          Length : in integer) is
begin
  for I in 1..Length loop
    put("Attribute number");
    INT_IO.put(I, width => 3);
    put(" is ");
    case Attr_List(I).Type_ID is
    when 0 =>
      put("Integer: ");
      INT_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    when 1 =>
      put("Character: ");
      put(Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    when 2 =>
      put("Boolean: ");
      BOOL_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    when 3 =>
      put("Float: ");
      FLT_IO.put(Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    when others =>
      null;
    end case;
    new_line;
  end loop;
end Output_Attr_List;

loop
  put_line("1----Read a list of attributes");
  put_line("2----Write a list of attributes");
  put_line("3----print out the shared memory");
  put_line("4----Load the shared memory");
  put_line("0----Exit");
  put("Input your selection: ");
  INT_IO.get(Choice);
  skip_line;
  case Choice is
  when 0 =>
    exit;
  when 1 =>
    put("How many attributes do you want: ");
    INT_IO.get(Length);
    Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
    RODBCP.Read_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
    Output_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length);
  when 2 =>
    put("How many attributes do you want: ");
    INT_IO.get(Length);
    Input_Addr_List(Addr_List, Length);
    Input_Attr_List(Attr_List, Length, Addr_List);
    RODBCP.Write_Attrs(Addr_List, Length, Attr_List);
  when 3 =>
    put("Enter the filename to send to(none to screen): ");
    get_line(Filename, File_Len);
    RODBCP.Save_Comps(Filename(1..File_Len));
  when 4 =>
    put("Enter the filename to load from(none from rodbcomp.dat): ");
    break;
get_line(Filename, File.Len);
if (File.Len /= 0) then
  RODBCP.Load_Comps(Filename(1..File.Len));
else
  RODBCP.Load_Comps("rodbcomp.dat");
end if;
when others =>
  put_line("Input error!");
end case;
end loop;
RODBCP.Shutdown_Comps;
exception
  when Shm_Exception =>
    put_line("Shared memory not accessible.");
  when Shm_Outrange =>
    put_line("Shared memory out of range.");
  when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphores not accessible.");
  end Rodb_Test7;
Job:  rodb-component data types .ada
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:25:41 1992
This package provides the constants, instantiated packages, system calls and C functions interfaces to C language for RODB COMPONENT package.

```plaintext
package RODB_COMPONENT_DATA_TYPES is

-- Constants
INT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
CHAR_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
BOOL_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
FLT_SIZE : constant integer := 10;
SHMKEY : constant integer := 99;
SEMKEY : constant integer := 100;
SHM_SIZE : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4+CHAR_SIZE+BOOL_SIZE+4*FLT_SIZE;
CHAR_OFFSET : constant integer := INT_SIZE*4;
BOOL_OFFSET : constant integer := CHAR_OFFSET + CHAR_SIZE*1;
FLT_OFFSET : constant integer := BOOL_OFFSET + BOOL_SIZE*1;

-- Data types
type Attr_Type(Type_ID : integer := 0) is record
   case Type_ID is
      when 0 =>
         Int_Value : integer;
      when 1 =>
         Char_Value : character;
      when 2 =>
         Bool_Value : boolean;
      when 3 =>
         Flt_Value : float;
      when others =>
         null;
   end case;
end record;
type Attr_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of Attr_Type;
type Pos_List_Type is array(integer range <>) of integer;

-- Package instantiation
package INT_IO is new TEXT_IO.INTEGER_IO(integer);
package BOOL_IO is new TEXT_IO.ENUMERATION_IO(boolean);
package FLT_IO is new TEXT_IO.FLOAT_IO(float);
function FINT is new system.fetch_from_address(integer);
function FCHAR is new system.fetch_from_address(character);
function FBOOL is new system.fetch_from_address(boolean);
function FFLT is new system.fetch_from_address(float);
procedure AINT is new system.assign_to_address(integer);
procedure ACHAR is new system.assign_to_address(character);
procedure ABOOL is new system.assign_to_address(boolean);
procedure AFLT is new system.assign_to_address(float);

-- Shared memory system call interface
function SHMGET(KEY : in integer;
   SIZE : in integer;
   FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMGET, "shmget");
function SHMAT(SHMID : in integer;
   SHMADDR : in system.address;
   FLAG : in integer) return system.address;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMAT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMAT, "shmat");
```

function SHMDT(SHMADDR : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMDT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMDT, "shmdt");

function SHMCTL(SHMID : in integer;
                 CMD : in integer;
                 BUFF : in system.address) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SHMCTL);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SHMCTL, "shmctl");

-- Semaphore system call and C function interface
function SEMGET(KEY : in integer;
                 NSEMS : in integer;
                 FLAG : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMGET);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMGET, "semget");
function SEMSINIT(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSINIT);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSINIT, "semsinit");
function READBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READBEG, "readbeg");
function READEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, READEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(READEND, "readend");
function WRITEBEG(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEBEG);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEBEG, "writebeg");
function WRITEEND(SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, WRITEEND);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(WRITEEND, "writeend");
function SEMSRMV_SEMID : in integer) return integer;
pragma INTERFACE(C, SEMSRMV);
pragma INTERFACE_NAME(SEMSRMV, "semsrmv");

end RODB_Component_Data_Types;
Job: rodb_component_.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:25:57 1992
with TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package Rodb_Component is

-- Package renaming
package RCDT renames Rodb_Component_Data_Types;

-- Exception definition
Shm_Exception : exception;
Shm_Outrange : exception;
Sem_Exception : exception;

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                     Length : in integer;
                     Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
                      Length : in integer;
                      Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type);

-- Load RODB components from a disk file
procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Save RODB components to a disk file
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string);

-- Shutdown the RODB components
procedure Shutdown_Comps;

end Rodb_COMPONENT;
Job: rodb_component.ada
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:37:48 1992
with TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
use TEXT_IO, CALENDAR, SYSTEM, Rodb_Component_Data_Types;
package body Rodb_Component is

-- Local variables
Shmid : integer;
Shmaddr : system.address;
Semid : integer;

-- Local subprograms
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Chatrs(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Chatrs(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE);

-- Read attributes from RODB components
procedure Read_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in out RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

begin
Flag : integer;
temp : system.address;
begin
Flag := RCDT.READBEG(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1..Length loop
if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 0, Int_Value => RCDT.FINT(Temp));
elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 1, Char_Value => RCDT.FCHAR(Temp));
elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 2, Bool_Value => RCDT.FBOOL(Temp));
else
Attr_List(I) := (Type_ID => 3, Flt_Value => RCDT.FFLT(Temp));
end if;
end loop;
delay 10.0;
Flag := RCDT.READEND(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Read_Attrs;

-- Write attributes to RODB components
procedure Write_Attrs(Addr_List : in RCDT.Pos_List_Type;
Length : in integer;
Attr_List : in RCDT.Attr_List_Type) is

begin
Flag := RCDT.WRITEBEG(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
for I in 1..Length loop
    if (Addr_List(I) < 0) or (Addr_List(I) > RCDT.SHM_SIZE-1) then
        raise Shm_Outrange;
    end if;
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(Addr_List(I));
    if (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET) then
        RCDT.AINT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Int_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET) then
        RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, Attr_List(I).Char_Value);
    elsif (Addr_List(I) < RCDT.FLT_OFFSET) then
        RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, Attr_List(I).Bool_Value);
    else
        RCDT.AFLT(Temp, Attr_List(I).Flt_Value);
    end if;
end loop;
delay 10.0;
Flag := RCDT.WRITEEND(Semid);
if Flag = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
end if;
end Write_Attrs;

-- Load RODB Components from a disk file.
-- The structure of disk file is as following:
-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...

procedure Load_Comps(Filename : in string) is
    Infile : FILE_TYPE;
    Temp : system.address;
    Flag : integer;
begin
    open(Infile, in_file, Filename);

    -- Initialize RODB Integer Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
        Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
        RCDT.AINT(Temp, 0);
    end loop;
    Load_Ints(Infile);

    -- Initialize RODB Character Component
    for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
RCDT.ACHAR(Temp, 'X');
end loop;
Load_Chars(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Boolean Component
for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    RCDT.ABOOL(Temp, true);
end loop;
Load_Bools(Infile);

-- Initialize RODB Float Component
for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    Temp := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    RCDT.AFLT(Temp, 0.0);
end loop;
Load_Flts(Infile);

close(Infile);

Flag := RCDT.SEMSINIT(Semid);
if Flag =-1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
end if;

exception
when name_error =>
    put_line("File cannot be opened.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
when data_error | end_error =>
    put_line("File format is incompatible.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
when Sem_Exception =>
    put_line("Semaphore cannot be initialized.");
    raise Sem_Exception;
when others =>
    put_line("Unknown exception.");
    put_line("Loading components fails!");
end Load_Comps;

-- Save RODB Components to a disk file
-- The structure of the disk file is as following:
-- Number_Of_Integers
-- Position1 Integer1
-- Position2 Integer2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Characters
-- Position1 Character1
-- Position2 Character2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Booleans
-- Position1 Boolean1
-- Position2 Boolean2
-- ...
-- Number_Of_Floats
-- Position1 Float1
-- Position2 Float2
-- ...
procedure Save_Comps(Filename : in string) is
Outfile : FILE_TYPE;
begin
if Filename /= "" then
    create(Outfile, out_file, Filename,
        form=>"world=>read, owner=>read_write");
    Save_Ints(Outfile);
    Save_Chars(Outfile);
    Save_Bools(Outfile);
    close(Outfile);
else
    Save_Ints(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Chars(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Bools(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
    Save_Flts(TEXT_IO.standard_output);
end if;
exception
    when constraint_error =>
        put_line("RODB Components data collapsed.");
        put_line("Saving components fails!");
    when others =>
        put_line("Unknown exception.");
        put_line("Saving components fails!");
end Save_Comps;

-- Shutdown RODB Components
procedure Shutdown_Comps is
    Flag : integer;
begin
    Flag := RCDT.SHMDT(Shmaddr);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SHMCTL(Shmid, 0, system.null_address);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Shm_Exception;
    end if;
    Flag := RCDT.SEMSMOV(Semid);
    if Flag = -1 then
        raise Sem_Exception;
    end if;
end Shutdown_Comps;

pragma page;

-- Load all the integers from a disk file to RODB Integer Component
procedure Load_Ints(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
    Length : Integer;
    Temp_Pos : integer;
    Temp_Int : integer;
    Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
    INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
    skip_line(Infile);
    for I in 1..Length loop
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
        INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Int);
        skip_line(Infile);
        if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.INT_SIZE-1) then
            raise Shm_Outrange;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AINT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Int);
end loop;
end Load_Ints;

-- Load all the charaters from a disk file to RODB Character Component
procedure Load_Chars(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Char : character;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  get(Infile, Temp_Char);
  skip_line(Infile);
  if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.CHAR_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
  RCDT.ACHAR(Temp_Addr, Temp_Char);
  end loop;
end Load_Chars;

-- Load all the booleans from a disk file to RODB Boolean Component
procedure Load_Bools(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Bool : boolean;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  BOOL_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Bool);
  skip_line(Infile);
  if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.BOOL_SIZE-1) then
    raise Shm_Outrange;
  end if;
  Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET+Temp_Pos);
  RCDT.ABOOL(Temp_Addr, Temp_Bool);
  end loop;
end Load_Bools;

-- Load all the floats from a disk file to RODB Float Component
procedure Load_Flts(Infile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Length : Integer;
  Temp_Pos : integer;
  Temp_Flt : float;
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Length);
skip_line(Infile);
  for I in 1..Length loop
  INT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Pos);
  end loop;
end Load_Flts;
FLT_IO.get(Infile, Temp_Flt);
skip_line(Infile);
if (Temp_Pos < 0) or (Temp_Pos > RCDT.FLT_SIZE-1) then
  raise Shm_Outrange;
end if;
Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET+Temp_Pos*4);
RCDT.AFLT(Temp_Addr, Temp_Flt);
end loop;
end Load_Flt;

pragma page;

-- Save all the integers from RODB Integer Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Ints(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Integers is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.INT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.INT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Integer number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset((I-1)*4);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FINT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Ints;

-- Save all the characters from RODB Character Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Chars(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Characters is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.CHAR_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.CHAR_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Character number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.CHAR_OFFSET + I-1);
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FCHAR(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Chars;

-- Save all the booleans from RODB Boolean Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Bools(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Booleans is: ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.BOOL_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.BOOL_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Boolean number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1, width => 5);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.BOOL_OFFSET + I-1);
    Bool_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FBOOL(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Bools;
end loop;
end Save_Bools;

-- Save all the floats from RODB Float Component to a disk file
procedure Save_Flts(Outfile : in FILE_TYPE) is
  Temp_Addr : system.address;
begin
  put(Outfile, "Number Of Floats is ");
  Int_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FLT_SIZE);
  new_line(Outfile);
  for I in 1..RCDT.FLT_SIZE loop
    put(Outfile, "Float number ");
    Int_IO.put(Outfile, I-1);
    put(Outfile, ":");
    Temp_Addr := Shmaddr + system.offset(RCDT.FLT_OFFSET + (I-1)*4);
    Flt_IO.put(Outfile, RCDT.FFLT(Temp_Addr));
    new_line(Outfile);
  end loop;
end Save_Flts;

pragma page;
begin
  Shmid := RCDT.SHMGET(RCDT.SHMKEY, RCDT.SHM_SIZE, 1023);
  if Shmid = -1 then
    raise Shm_Exception;
  end if;
  Shmaddr := RCDT.SHMAT(Shmid, system.null_address, 0);
  -- if Shmaddr = system.null_address then
  --   raise Shm_Exception;
  -- end if;
  Semid := RCDT.SEMGET(RCDT.SEMKEY, 3, 1023);
  if Semid = -1 then
    raise Sem_Exception;
  end if;
end Rodb_Component;
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf RREAD_START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK = { 1, 0, 0};
struct sembuf RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE = { 2, 0, 0};

int readbeg(semid)
int semid;
{
    struct sembuf one_of_n_readers[3]; /* Three semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform three semaphore operations */
    one_of_n_readers[0] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_LOCK; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[1] = RWAIT_NO_WRITE_DESIRE; /* Wait for no more writer */
    one_of_n_readers[2] = RREAD_START; /* Prevent writer in */
    flag = semop(semid, one_of_n_readers, 3); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readbeg fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
Job: readend.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:37:58 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on the semaphore */
struct sembuf RREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};

int readend(semid)
int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Perform the semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &RREAD_END, 1);       /* Unlock critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("readend fails: ");
    }
    return flag;
}
Job: writebeg.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:38:20 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WWAIT NO READERS = { 0, 0, 0};
struct sembuf WREAD START = { 0, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE LOCK = { 1, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE DESIRE = { 2, 1, 0};
struct sembuf WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE = { 2, -1, 0};

int writebeg(semid)
    int semid;
{
    struct sembuf sole_writer[4];  /* Four semaphore operations */
    int flag;
    void perror();

    /* Make write request by doing a semaphore operation */
    flag = semop(semid, &WWRITE_DESIRE, 1);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write-Request in writebeg fails: ");
        return flag;
    }

    /* Perform four semaphore operations */
    sole_writer[0] = WWAIT NO READERS;  /* Wait for no more readers */
    sole_writer[1] = WWRITE LOCK;       /* preventing succeeding readers */
    sole_writer[2] = WREAD START;       /* preventing succeeding writers */
    sole_writer[3] = WIN_PROGRESS_WRITE; /* Cancel the write-request */
    flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 4); /* Lock the critical section */
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("Write_Start in writebeg fails: ");
    }
    pause();
    return flag;
}
Job: writeend.c
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:38:35 1992
/* The operations on semaphores */
struct sembuf WREAD_END = { 0, -1, 0};
struct sembuf WWRITE_UNLOCK = { 1, -1, 0};

int writeend(semid)
 int semid;
{
 struct sembuf sole_writer[2]; /* Two semaphore operations */
 int  flag;
 void  perror();

 /* Perform the semaphore operation */
 sole_writer[0] = WREAD_END;       /* Allow writer in */
 sole_writer[1] = WWRITE_UNLOCK;   /* Allow reader in */
 flag = semop(semid, sole_writer, 2); /* Unlock critical section */
 if (flag == -1) {
   perror("writeend fails: ");
 }
 return flag;
}
rrr  oooo  oooo  tttttt
   r  o  o  o  o  tttt
   o  o  o  o  t t
   o  o  o  o  t t
   oooo  oooo  tt

:ssss  eeee  m m m m  sssss  ii  n  nnn  ii  tttttt
:ss  e e  m m m m s s  i  nn  n  i  t
:ss  e eeeeee  m m m m ss  i  n  n  i  t
:ss  e e  m m m m ss  i  n  n  i  t  t  ..
:ssss  eeee  m m m m sssss  iii  n  n  iii  tt  ..

Job:  semsinit.c
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:38:55 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsinit(semid)
    int semid;
{
    short initarray[3];
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, SETALL, initarray);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsinit fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
Job:  semsrmv.c
Date:  Tue Apr 14 22:39:02 1992
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/ipc.h>
#include <sys/sem.h>

int semsrmv(semid)
    int semid;
{
    int flag;
    void perror();

    flag = semctl(semid, 3, IPC_RMID, 0);
    if (flag == -1) {
        perror("semsrmv fails: ");
    }
    return(flag);
}
Job: rodbcomp.dat
Date: Tue Apr 14 22:41:09 1992
10
0 100
1 200
2 300
3 400
4 500
5 600
6 700
7 800
8 900
9 1000
10
0 A
1 B
2 C
3 D
4 E
5 F
6 G
7 H
8 I
9 J
10
0 false
1 false
2 false
3 false
4 false
5 false
6 false
7 false
8 false
9 false
10
0 100.0
1 200.0
2 300.0
3 400.0
4 500.0
5 600.0
6 700.0
7 800.0
8 900.0
9 1000.0
Copies of this publication have been deposited with the Texas State Library in compliance with the State Depository Law.